

Sources Used in Compilation of the Geologic Map of North America

This document lists the sources used in the compilation of the Decade of North American Geology Geologic map of North America. Sources used by Reed and Wheeler in the compilation of the on-land geology are listed together and are arranged by political entities or geographic regions, generally from north to south and from west to east. In Canada references are listed by type (general references, regional references, and provincial maps). In the conterminous United States references are listed by regions (Eastern States, Central States, Rocky Mountain states, and Great Basin and Pacific Coast states) and then by groups of states within each region.

Sources used by Tucholke in compilation of the seafloor geology are listed separately, and are arranged by map quarter, beginning in the southeastern quarter and proceeding counterclockwise to the southwestern quarter. In each quarter the published sources and the unpublished sources are listed separately. References that apply to more than one quarter are duplicated in the lists for all of the quarters to which they apply.

ON-LAND GEOLOGY

General References

- Fullerton, D. J., Bush, C. A., and Pennell, J. N., Map of surficial deposits and materials in the eastern and central United States: U. S. Geological Survey Geologic Investigations Map I-2789, scale 1:2,500,000
- Global volcanism program, Smithsonian Institution, 1998, List of Holocene volcanoes; available at www.volcano.si.edu.
- King, P.B. and Edmonston, G.J., 1972, Generalized tectonic map of North America: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-688, scale 1:5,000,000.
- Muehlberger, W.R., 1992, Tectonic map of North America: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, scale 1:5,000,000.
- Silberling, N. J., and others, 1992, Lithotectonic terrane map of the North American Cordillera: U. S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-2176, scale 1:5,000,000.
- University of New Brunswick, 2002, Earth impact database: available at www.unb.ca/passc/ImpactDatabase.
- Wood, G. H., Jr, and Bour, W. B., III, Coal map of North America: U.S. Geological Survey Coal Map, 2 sheets, scale 1:5,000,000

Siberia

- Avrashov, A., 1994, written communication.
- Soviet Union Ministry of Geology, 1983, Geological map of the USSR and adjoining water-covered areas, Sheet 4: Moscow, Scale 1:2,500,000.
- Kos'ko, M. K., and others, 1993, Geology of Wrangel Island, between Chuckchi and East Siberian Seas, Northeastern Russia: Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 461.

Alaska

- Beikman, H. M., 1980, Geologic map of Alaska: U. S. Geological Survey, scale 1:2,500,000.
- Connelly, W., and Moore, J.C., 1979, Geologic map of Kodiak Island and adjacent islands, Alaska: U. S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1057, scale 1:250,000.
- Dover, J. H., 1994, Geology of part of east-central Alaska, *in* Plafker, G., and Berg, H. C., 1994, The Geology of Alaska: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, The Geology of North America, v. G-1.

- Dusel-Bacon, Cynthia, 1991, Metamorphic history of Alaska, *in* Plafker, G., and Berg, H. C., 1994, The Geology of Alaska: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, The Geology of North America, v. G-1.
- Gehrels, G. E., and Berg, H.C., 1992, Geologic map of southeastern Alaska: U. S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1867, scale 1:600,000.
- Grybeck, Donald, and others, 1977, Geologic map of the Brooks Range, Alaska: U. S. Geological Survey Open-file Report 77-1668, scale 1,000,000.
- Foster, H. L., 1992, Geologic map of the eastern Yukon-Tanana region, Alaska: U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 92-313, scale 1:500,000.
- Luedke, R. G., 1986, Map showing distribution, composition, and age of late Cenozoic volcanic centers in Alaska: U. S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series I-1091F, scale 1:1,000,000.
- Moore, T. E., and others, 1992, Stratigraphy, structure, and geologic synthesis of northern Alaska: U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 92-330, map scale 1:2,500,000.
- Nockleberg, W. J., and others, 1994, Tectonstratigraphic terrane and overlap assemblage map of Alaska: U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 94-0194, scale 1:2,500,000.
- Patton, W. W., and Box, S. E., Tectonic setting of the Yukon-Koyukuk basin and its borderlands, western Alaska: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 94, n. 11, p. 15807-15820. Map scale 1:~5,000,000.
- Plafker, George, Moore, J. C., and Winkler G. R., 1994, Geology of the southern Alaska margin, *in* Plafker, G., and Berg, H. C., 1994, The Geology of Alaska: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, The Geology of North America, v. G-1, map scale 1:2,500,000.
- Till, A. B. and Dumoulin, J.A., 1994, Geology of Seward Peninsula and St. Lawrence Island, *in* Plafker, G., and Berg, H. C., 1994, The Geology of Alaska: Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, The Geology of North America, v. G-1.
- Wilson, F. H., Detterman, R. L., and Dubois, G., 1999, Digital geologic framework of the Alaska Peninsula, southwest Alaska, and the Alaska Peninsula Terrane: U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 99-0317.
- Wilson, F. H. and others, 1998, Geologic map of Central (Interior) Alaska: U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 98-133

Canada

General Reference

- Wheeler, J.O., Hoffman, P. F., Card, K. D., Davidson, A., Sanford, B. V., Okulitch, A. V., and Roest, W. R., *compilers*, 1996, Geological Map of Canada, scale 1:5,000,000: Geological Survey of Canada Map 1860A.

Regional References

- Baer, A.J., Poole, W.H., and Sanford, B.V., 1971, Gatineau River, Quebec-Ontario: Geological Survey of Canada Map 1334A, scale 1:1,000,000.
- Card, K.D., Frith, R.A., Poulsen, K.H. and Ciesielski, A. , *compilers*, 1998, Lithotectonic Map of the Superior Province, Canada and adjacent parts of the United States of America: Geological Survey of Canada Map 1948A, scale 1:2,000,000.
- Davidson, A., *compilers*, 1998, Geological Map of the Grenville Province, Canada and adjacent parts of the United States of America: Geological Survey of Canada Map 1947A, scale 1:2,000,000.
- Malo, Michel, Kirkwood, Donna, De Broucker, Gilles, and St. Julien, Pierre, 1992, A re-evaluation of the position of the Baie Verte-Brompton Line in the Quebec Appalachians: influence of Middle Devonian strike-slip faulting in Gaspé Peninsula: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 29, p. 1265-1273.
- Okulitch, A.V., *compiler*, 1991, Geology of the Canadian Archipelago and North Greenland: Geological Survey of Canada Map 1715A, scale 1:2,000,000.
- Sanford, B.V. and Grant, A.C., 1990a, Bedrock geological mapping and basin studies in the Gulf of St. Lawrence: *in* Current Research, Part B, Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 90-1B, p. 33-42.
- Sanford, B.V. and Grant, A.C., 1990b, New findings relating to the stratigraphy and structure of Hudson Platform: *in* Current Research, Part D, Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 90-1D, p. 17-30.

Tremblay, Alain and Pinet, Nicolas, 1994, Distribution and characteristics of Taconian and Acadian deformation, southern Quebec Appalachians: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 106, p. 1172-1181.

Wheeler, J.O. and McFeely, P. *compilers*, 1991, Tectonic Assemblage Map of the Canadian Cordillera and the adjacent parts of the United States of America: Geological Survey of Canada Map 1712A, scale 1:2,000,000.

Provincial Maps

Alberta

Green, R., 1970, Geological Map of Alberta: Research Council of Alberta Map 35, scale 1:267,000.

Manitoba

Bannatyne, B.B. and McCabe, H.R., 1979, Phanerozoic geology of Manitoba: Geological Map of Manitoba Map 79-2, Manitoba Mineral Resources Division, scale 1:1,000,000.

New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island

Ferguson, Laing and Fyffe, L.R., 1985, Geological highway map of New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island: Atlantic Geoscience Society Special Publication, No. 2, scale 1:638,000.

Newfoundland

Colman-Sadd, S.P., Hayes, J.P. and Knight, I., 1990, Geology of the Island of Newfoundland: Newfoundland Department of Mines and Energy, Geological Survey Branch Map 90-1, scale 1:1,000,000.

Nova Scotia

Donohoe, H.V., Jr., and Grantham, R.G., 1989, Geological highway map of Nova Scotia, second edition, Atlantic Geoscience Society, Publication No. 1, scale approx 1:640,000.

Ontario

Ontario Geological Survey, 1991, Bedrock geology of Ontario, Five sheets: Ontario Geological Survey Maps 2541 to 2545, scale 1:1,000,000.

Saskatchewan

Macdonald, Robert and Broughton, Paul, 1980, Geological Map of Saskatchewan, Provisional edition, scale 1:1,000,000: Saskatchewan Mineral Resources, Saskatchewan Geological Survey.

Greenland

Escher, J.C. and Pulvertaft, T.C.R., 1995, Geological Map of Greenland, 1:2,500,000, Copenhagen: Geological Survey of Greenland.

Escher, J.C. and Kalsbeek, F., 1997, Dykes in Greenland in Henriksen and others, 2000, Greenland from Archean to Quaternary, Descriptive text to the Geological Map of Greenland, Geology of Greenland Bulletin 185, p. 28-29.

Henriksen, Niels, Higgins, A.K., Kalsbeek, Feiko, and Pulvertaft, T. Christopher, 2000, Greenland from Archean to Quaternary, Descriptive text to the Geological Map of Greenland, scale 1:2,500,000: Geology of Greenland Survey Bulletin 185.

Nielsen, T.F.D., 1987, Mafic dyke swarms in Greenland, a review: in Halls, H.C. and Fahrig, W.F. (eds.). 1987 Mafic Dyke Swarms, Geological Association of Canada, Special Paper 34, p. 349-360.

Iceland

Saemundsson, Kristian, 1986, Subaerial volcanism in the western North Atlantic: in Vogt, P.R. and Tucholke, B.E., eds. The Geology of North America, v. M, The Western North Atlantic Region: Geological Society of America.

Johannesson, H., and Saemundsson, K., 1998, Geologic map of Iceland—tectonics: Icelandic Institute of Natural History, scale 1:500,000.

Ireland

- Aftalion, M. and Max, M.D., 1987, U-Pb zircon geochronology from the Precambrian Annagh Division gneisses and the Termon Granite, NW County Mayo, Ireland: *Journal of the Geological Society*, London, v. 144, p. 401-406.
- Holland, G.H., 1981, Geological Map of Dingle Peninsula, County Kerry, Figure 48, Silurian chapter, *in* *A Geology of Ireland*, C.H. Holland (ed.), Scottish Academic Press, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- Phillips, W.E.A., 1981, The Orthotectonic Caledonides chapter, Figure 11: *in* *A Geology of Ireland*, C.H. Holland (ed.), Scottish Academic Press, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- Richmond, L.K. and Williams, B.P.J., 2000, A new terrane in the Old Red Sandstone of the Dingle Peninsula, S.W. Ireland: *in* Friend, P.F. and Williams, B.P.J. (eds.), *New Perspectives on the Old Red Sandstone*: Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 180, p. 147-183.
- Rogers, G., Dempster, T.J., Bluck, B.J. and Tanner, P.W.G., 1989, A high-precision U-Pb age for the Ben Vuirich granite: implications for the evolution of the Scottish Dalradian Supergroup: *Journal of the Geological Society*, London, v. 146, p. 789-798.

Conterminous United States

General References

- King, P.B. and Beikman, H. M., *compilers*, 1974, Geologic map of the United States (exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii): U.S. Geological Survey map, scale 1:2,500,000.
- Reed, J.C., Jr., *compiler*, 1993, Map of the Precambrian rocks of the conterminous United States and some adjacent parts of Canada, scale 1,5,000,000: plate 5 *in* *The Geology of North America v.C-2, Precambrian: Conterminous, U.S.*, Boulder, CO, The Geological Society of America
- Wood, G.H., Jr., and Bour, W.B., III, 1988, Coal map of North America: U.S. Geological Survey Coal Map, 2 sheets scale 1:5,000,000.

Eastern States

General references

- Fisher G.W., 1982, Metamorphism in the U. S. Appalachians, p. 259-62 *in* *Regional trends in the Appalachian-Caledonian-Hercynian-Mauritiniide orogen: Proceedings of the NATO Advanced Study Institute, Atlantic, Canada.* (preliminary compilation furnished by the author)
- Drake, A.A., Hall, L.M., and Nelson, A.E., 1988, Basement and basement-cover relation map of the Appalachian orogen in the United States: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1655, scale 1:1,000,000. (preliminary compilations furnished by A.A. Drake)
- Harwood, D.S., 1979, Geologic map of the northeastern United States and adjacent Canada, scale 1:1,000,000: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report OF-79-374.
- Hatcher, R.D., Osberg, P. H., and Drake, A.A., 1986, Tectonic map of the U. S. Appalachians, plate 5 *in* *The Geology of North America v.F-2, The Appalachian-Ouachita orogen in the U.S.*, Boulder, CO, The Geological Society of America. (preliminary compilation furnished by R. D. Hatcher)
- Larrabee, D.M., 1966, Map showing distribution of ultramafic and intrusive mafic rocks from northern New Jersey to eastern Alabama: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-476, scale 1:500,000.
- Morgan, B. A., 1972, Metamorphic map of the Appalachians: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-724, scale 1:2,500,000.
- Perry, W.J., Minard, J.P., Weed, E.G.A., Robbins, E.I., and Rhodehamel, E.C., 1974, Stratigraphy of the Atlantic continental margin of the United States north of Cape Hatteras, a brief history: U.S. Geological Open-File Report OF-74-1084, scale 1:5,555,000.
- Rankin, D. W., and others, *compilers*, 1993, Geologic map of the Precambrian (Proterozoic) rocks east of the Grenville Front and their geologic setting in the United States and adjacent Canada, scale 1:2,000,000: Plate 5 *in* *The Geology of North America v.F-2, The Appalachian-Ouachita orogen in the U.S.*, Boulder, CO, The Geological Society of America. (preliminary compilation furnished by D.W. Rankin)

- Weed, E.G.A., and others, 1974, Generalized pre-Pleistocene geologic map of the northern United States Atlantic continental margin: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-861, scale 1:1,000,000.
- Williams, Harold, *compiler*, 1978, Tectonic lithofacies map of the Appalachian orogen: Memorial University of Newfoundland Map 1, scale 1:1,000,000.
- White, W.S., 1968, Generalized geologic map of the northern Appalachian region: U.S. Geological Open-File Report OF-68-323, scale 1:1,250,000.
- Willden, Ronald, Reed, J.C., and Carlson, J.E., 1968, Transcontinental geophysical survey (35° - 39° N): Geologic map from the east coast of the United States to 87° W longitude: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-535-C, scale 1:1,000,000.
- Comments and unpublished compilations furnished by R.H. Moench, A.A. Drake, R. D. Hatcher, Lynn Glover III, M. W. Higgins, Wright Horton, R. B. Mixon, and Juergen Reinhardt.

Maine, New Hampshire, and Vermont

- Billings, M.P., 1955, Geologic map of New Hampshire: New Hampshire State Planning and Development Commission, scale 1:250,000.
- Doll, C.G., Cady, W.M., Thompson, J.B., and Billings, M.P., 1961, Centennial geologic map of Vermont: Vermont Geological Survey, scale 1:250,000.
- Lyons, J.B., Bothner, W.A., Moench, R.H., and Thompson, J.B., 1997, Bedrock geologic map of New Hampshire: U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:250,000. (preliminary compilation furnished by R. H. Moench)
- Osberg, P. H., and others, *compilers.*, 1985, Bedrock geologic map of Maine: Maine Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000. (preliminary compilation furnished by M. C. Loiselle)
- Trzcienski, Walter E, Jr; Rodgers, John; Guidotti, Charles V., 1992, Alternative hypotheses for the Chain Lakes "Massif," Maine and Quebec: American Journal of Science, vol.292, no.7, pp.508-532.

Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island

- Quinn, A.W., 1971, Bedrock geology of Rhode Island: U.S. Geological Bulletin 1295, scale 1:125,000.
- Rodgers, John, 1985, Bedrock geological map of Connecticut: Connecticut Geological and Natural History Survey, scale 1:125,000.
- Zen, E-an, and others, *compilers.*, 1983, Bedrock geologic map of Massachusetts: U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:250,000.

New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania

- Berg, T.M., and others, 1980, Geologic map of Pennsylvania: Pennsylvania Geological Map 1, scale 1:250,000.
- Drake, A.A., and others, 1996, Bedrock geologic map of northern New Jersey: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-2540-A, scale 1:100,000.
- Lewis, J.V. and Kummel, H.B., 1950, Geologic map of New Jersey: State of New Jersey Department of Conservation and Economic Development, scale 1:250,000.
- New York State Museum, 1970, Geologic Map of New York, various sheets, scale 1:250,000.
- Rogers, W.B., and others, 1990, New York state geological highway map: New York State Geological Educational Leaflet 33, scale 1:1,000,000.

Maryland, Delaware, and the District of Columbia

- Cleaves, E.T., Edwards, Jonathan, Jr., and Glaser, J.D., 1968, Geologic map of Maryland: Maryland Geological Survey, scale 1:250,000.
- Fisher, G. W., Higgins, M. W., and Zietz, Isidore, 1979, Geological interpretations of aeromagnetic maps of the crystalline rocks in the Appalachians, northern Virginia to New Jersey: Maryland Geological Survey Report of Investigations no. 32, 43p.
- Pickett, T.E., Spoljaric, Nenad, and Jordan, R.R., 1976, Generalized geologic map of Delaware: Delaware Geological Special Publication 9, scale 1:282,000.

Virginia and West Virginia

- Cardwell, D.H., Erwin, R.B., and Woodward, H.P., 1968, Geologic map of West Virginia: West Virginia Geological and Economic Survey Map 1, scale 1:250,000.
- Milici, R.C., Spiker, C.T., and Wilson, J.M., 1963, Geologic map of Virginia: Commonwealth of Virginia Department of Conservation and Economic Development, scale 1:500,000.
- Mixon, R.B., and others, 1989, Geologic map and generalized cross sections of the Coastal Plain and adjacent parts of the Piedmont, Virginia: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-2033, scale 1:250,000.
- Virginia Division of Mineral Resources, 1993, Geologic map of Virginia: Virginia Division of Mineral Resources, scale 1:500,000. (preliminary compilation sheets furnished by J. F. Conley and S. S. Farrar)

North Carolina and South Carolina

- Bell, Henry, 1988, Map showing Mesozoic diabase dikes in South Carolina described since 1960: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2030, scale 1:250,000.
- Department of Conservation and Development, 1958, Geologic map of North Carolina: North Carolina Division of Mineral Resources, scale 1:500,000.
- Gohn, G.S., Bybell, L.M., Smith, C.C., and Owens, J.P., 1978, Preliminary stratigraphic cross sections of Atlantic Coastal Plain sediments of the southeastern United States --- Cenozoic sediments along the South Carolina coastal margin: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1015-B, scale 1:1,333,333.
- Horton, J.W., 1985, unpublished compilation of the Piedmont of North and South Carolina
- Overstreet, W.C. and Bell, Henry, 1965, Geologic map of crystalline rocks of South Carolina: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-413, scale 1:250,000.
- Maybin, A.H., III and Nystrom, P.G., Jr., 1995, Geological map of South Carolina: South Carolina Geological Survey General Geologic Map Series GGMS-1, scale 1:1,000,000.
- North Carolina Geological Survey, 1985, Geologic map of North Carolina: North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, scale 1:500,000. (preliminary compilation materials furnished by S.S. Farrar and P. A. Carpenter, III)
- Secor, D. T., 1985, unpublished geologic map of the Medoc zone, South Carolina, scale about 1:100,000 (furnished by the author)

Georgia and Alabama

- Gohn, G.S., and others, 1980, Preliminary stratigraphic cross sections of Atlantic coastal plain sediments of the southeastern United States --- Cretaceous sediments along the Georgia coastal margin: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1015-C, scale 1:1,042,000.
- Higgins, M.W., and others, 1988, The structure, stratigraphy, tectonostratigraphy, and evolution of the southernmost part of the Appalachian orogen: U.S. Geological Professional Paper 1475, scale 1:500,000.
- Lawton, D.E., and others, 1976, Geologic map of Georgia: Georgia Department of Natural Resources, scale 1:500,000.
- Neathery, T. L., 1984, unpublished compilation of the crystalline rocks of Georgia and Alabama (furnished by the author)
- Osborne, W.E., and others, 1988, Geologic map of Alabama [5 sheets]: Geological Survey of Alabama, Special Map 220, scale 1:250,000.
- Stose, G.W., and others, 1939, Geologic map of Georgia: Georgia Division of Mines, Mining, and Geology, scale 1:500,000.
- Smith, E.A., and others, 1926, Geologic map of Alabama: Geological Survey of Alabama, scale 1:500,000.

Florida

- Schlee, John, 1977, Stratigraphy and Tertiary development of the continental margin east of Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 581-F, scale 1:1,160,000.
- Vernon, R.O. and Puri, H.S., 1965, Geologic map of Florida: Florida Geological Survey Map Series 18, scale 1:1,900,800.

Central States

General References

- Anderson, R.R., 1987, Phanerozoic structural features in the northern Midcontinent, U.S.A.: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1835-E, scale 1:1,000,000.
- Hills, F.A., Scott, R.W., Armbrustmacher, T.J., and Berendsen, Pieter, 1991, Maps showing distribution of alkaline igneous rocks and associated carbonatites and peridotites in the northern midcontinent, U.S.A.: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1835-F, scale 1:1,000,000.
- Martin, R.G., 1980, Distribution of salt structures in the Gulf of Mexico: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Investigations 1213, scale 1:2,500,000,
- Sims, P.K., 1990, Precambrian basement map of the northern Midcontinent, U.S.A.: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1853-A, scale 1:1,000,000.

Minnesota, Wisconsin and Michigan

- Milstein, R.L., Reed, R.C., and Daniels, Jennifer, 1987, Bedrock geology of Michigan: Michigan Department of Natural Resources, scale 1:500,000.
- Mudrey, M.G., Brown, B.A., and Greenberg, J.K., 1982, Bedrock geologic map of Wisconsin: Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey, scale 1:1,000,000.
- Sims, P.K., 1970, Geologic map of Minnesota, bedrock geology: Minnesota Geological Survey Miscellaneous Map Series M-14, scale 1:1,000,000.

Illinois, Indiana, and Ohio

- Bownocker, J.A., 1947, Geologic map of Ohio: Ohio Division of Geological Survey Geological Map 1, scale 1:500,000.
- Gray, H.H., Ault, C.H., and Keller, S.J., 1987, Bedrock Geologic Map of Indiana: Indiana Geological Survey Miscellaneous Map MM-48, scale 1:500,000.
- Willman, H.B., and others, 1967, Geologic map of Illinois: Illinois State Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000.
- Wold, R.J. and Hutchinson, D.R., 1979, Lake Michigan geological and geophysical data sources: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1095, scale 1:500,000.

Missouri and Arkansas

- Anderson, K.H., and others., 1979, Geologic map of Missouri: U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000.
- Kisvarsanyi, E.B., 1979, Geologic map of the Precambrian of Missouri: Missouri Geological Survey Contributions to Precambrian Geology 7, scale 1:1,000,000.
- Haley, B.R., and others, 1993, Geologic map of Arkansas: U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000.

Kentucky and Tennessee

- Hardeman, W.D., 1966, Geologic map of Tennessee: Tennessee Division of Geology, scale 1:250,000.
- McDowell, R.C., Grabowski, G.J., and Moore, S.L., 1981, Geologic map of Kentucky: U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:250,000.
- Noger, M.C., 1988, Geologic map of Kentucky: U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000.

Mississippi and Louisiana

- Bicker, A.R., 1969, Geologic map of Mississippi: U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000.
- Snead, J.I. and McCulloh, R.P., 1984, Geologic map of Louisiana: Louisiana Geological Survey Geologic Map, scale 1:500,000.

North Dakota and South Dakota

- Bluemle, J.P., 1983, Geologic and topographic bedrock map of North Dakota: North Dakota Geological Survey Miscellaneous Map No. 25, scale 1:670000.
- Darton, N.H., 1951, Geologic map of South Dakota: U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000.
- Clayton, Lee, Moran, S.R., Bluemle, J.P., and Carlson, C.G., 1980, Geologic map of North Dakota: North Dakota Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000.
- Petsch, B.C., 1953, Geologic map of South Dakota: South Dakota Geological Survey South Dakota Map-General, scale 1:600000.

Nebraska and Kansas

Burchett, R.R., 1986, Geologic bedrock map of Nebraska: University of Nebraska Conservation and Survey Division, Geologic Maps and Charts 1, scale 1:1,000,000.

Ross, J.A., 1991, Geological map of Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000.

Oklahoma and Texas

Miser, H.D., 1954, Geologic map of Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000.

Darton, N.H., Stephenson, L.W., and Gardner, Julia, 1937, Geologic map of Texas: U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000.

Bureau of Economic Geology, University of Texas at Austin, 1965-1987, various sheets of the Geologic Atlas of Texas, scale 1:250,000.

Rocky Mountain States

General

Ellis, M.S., 1989, Geologic map of the Powder River Basin and surrounding area, Wyoming, Montana, South Dakota, North Dakota, and Nebraska: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2095, scale 1:500,000.

Luedke, R.G., 1993, Maps showing distribution, composition, and age of early and middle Cenozoic volcanic centers in Arizona, New Mexico, and west Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-2291-A, scale 1:1,000,000.

Luedke, R.G., 1994, Maps showing distribution, composition, and age of early and middle Cenozoic volcanic centers in Idaho, Montana, west-central South Dakota, and Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-2291-C, scale 1:1,000,000.

Luedke, R.G. and Smith, R.L., 1978, Map showing distribution, composition, and age of late Cenozoic volcanic centers in Colorado, Utah, and southwestern Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1091-B, scale 1:1,000,000.

Luedke, R.G. and Smith, R.L., 1983, Map showing distribution, composition, and age of late Cenozoic volcanic centers in Idaho, western Montana, west-central South Dakota, and northwestern Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1091-E, scale 1:1,000,000.

Montana and Idaho

Bergantino, R. N., 1994, written comments by the Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology.

Bond, J.G., Kauffman, J.D., Miller, D.A., and Venkatakrishnan, Ramesh, 1978, Geologic map of Idaho: Idaho Bureau of Mines and Geology, scale 1:500,000.

Griggs, A.B., 1973, Geologic map of the Spokane quadrangle, Washington, Idaho, and Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-768, scale 1:250,000.

Harrison, J.E., Griggs, A.B., and Wells, J.D., 1986, Geologic and structure maps of the Wallace 1 degree x 2 degrees quadrangle, Montana and Idaho: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology, Montana Atlas MA-4-A, scale 1:250,000.

Harrison, J.E. and Lidke, D.J., 1998, Geologic map and cross section across Belt terrane from Chewelah, Washington, to Glacier National Park, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-2594, scale 1:500,000. (preliminary compilation furnished by J. E. Harrison)

Mudge, M.R., and others, 1982, Geologic map and structure map of the Choteau 1° X° quadrangle, western Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1300, scale 1:250,000.

Lidke, D. J., 1994, unpublished preliminary compilation of the Hamilton 1°x 2° quadrangle, Montana [copy furnished by author]

Ross, C.P., 1963, The Belt Series in Montana: U.S. Geological Professional Paper 346, scale 1:250,000.

Ross, C.P., 1963, The Belt Series in Montana: U.S. Geological Professional Paper 346, scale 1:250,000.

Ross, C.P., Andrews, D.A., and Witkind, I.J., 1955, Geologic map of Montana: U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000.

Ruppel, E.T. and Lopez, D.A., 1984, The thrust belt in southwest Montana and east-central Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1278, scale 1:500,000.

- Ruppel, E. T., O'Neill, J. M., and Lopez, D. A., 1993, Geologic map of the Dillon 1° x 2° quadrangle, Idaho and Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1803H, scale 1:250,000.
- Skipp, Betty, 1988, Geologic map of the southern and central Beaverhead Mountains, Idaho and Montana, scale 1:250,000: plate 1 *in* Schmidt, C. R., and Perry, W. J., 1988, Interaction of the Rocky Mountain foreland and the Cordilleran thrust belt: Geological Society of America Memoir 171.
- Wallace, C.A., and others, 1987, Preliminary geologic map of the Butte 1 degree x 2 degree quadrangle, western Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report OF-86-292, scale 1:250,000.

Wyoming, Colorado, Utah and Nevada

- Hintze, L.F., 1980, Geologic map of Utah: Utah Geological and Mineral Survey, scale 1:500,000.
- Lipman, P. W. 1999, unpublished compilation of calderas in the San Juan volcanic field
- Love, J.D. and Christiansen, A.C., 1985, Geologic map of Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000.
- Stewart, J.H. and Carlson, J.E., 1978, Geologic map of Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000.
- Tweto, Ogden, 1979, Geologic map of Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000.

Arizona and New Mexico

- Anderson, O.J. and Jones, G.E., 1994, Geologic map of New Mexico: New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Open-File Report 408 A, and B, scale 1:500,000.
- Cooley, M.E., 1967, Arizona highway geologic map: Arizona Geological Society, scale 1:1,000,000.
- Dane, C.H. and Bachman, G.D., 1965, Geologic map of New Mexico: U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000.
- Reynolds, S.J., 1988, Geologic map of Arizona: Arizona Geological Survey, scale 1:1,000,000.
- Silberling, N.J., Jones, D.L., Blake, M.C., and Howell, D.G., 1987, Lithotectonic terrane map of western conterminous United States: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1874-C, scale 1:2,500,000.
- Wilson, E. D., Moore, R. T., and Cooper, J. R., 1969, Geologic map of Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000.

Great Basin and Pacific Coast States

General references

- Burchfiel, B. C., *compiler.*, 1992, Tectonostratigraphic map of the Cordilleran orogenic belt, scale 1:2,500,000: plate 1A *in* Burchfiel, B. C., Lipman, P. W., and Zoback, M. L., *eds*, 1992, The Geology of North America v.G-3, The Cordilleran orogen in the U. S., Boulder, CO, The Geological Society of America.
- Christianson, R. L., 1992, Approximate distribution of major tectonic, sedimentary, and igneous features in the U. S. Cordilleran region during several post-Laramide time periods, scale 1:11,750,000: plate 7 *in* Burchfiel, B. C., Lipman, P. W., and Zoback, *eds*, 1992, The Geology of North America v. G-3, The Cordilleran orogen in the U. S., Boulder, CO, The Geological Society of America.
- Ernst, W. G., 1992, Preliminary metamorphic map of the western conterminous United States, scale 1:4,000,000: plate 9 *in* Burchfiel, B. C., Lipman, P. W., and Zoback, M. L., *eds*, 1992, The Geology of North America v. G-3, The Cordilleran orogen in the U. S., Boulder, CO, The Geological Society of America
- Luedke, R.G. and Smith, R.L., 1984, Map showing distribution, composition, and age of Late Cenozoic volcanic centers in the western conterminous United States: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1523, scale 1:2500000.
- Luedke, R. G., and Smith, R. L., 1981, Map showing distribution, composition, and age of late Cenozoic volcanic centers in California and Nevada: U. S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Series Map I-1091 C, scale 1:500,000.
- Luedke, R. G., and Smith, R. L., 1982, Map showing distribution, composition, and age of late Cenozoic volcanic centers in Oregon and Washington: U. S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Series Map I-1091 D, scale 1:500,000.

Nevada and California

California Division of Mines and Geology, 1958-1977, Geologic map of California, various sheets, scale 1:250,000.

Jennings, and others, 1977, Geologic map of California: California Division of Mines and Geology, Geologic Data Map 2, scale 1:750,000.

Stewart, J.H. and Carlson, J.E., 1978, Geologic map of Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000.

Oregon and Washington

Fox, K. L., 1994, unpublished geologic map of Washington, scale 1:1,000,000. [copy furnished by the author]

Schuster, J.E., and others, 1997, Geologic map of Washington--Southeast quadrant: Washington Division of Geology and Earth Resources, Geologic Map GM-45, scale 1:250,000.

Stoffel, K.L., and others, 1991, Geologic map of Washington - northeast quadrant: Washington Division of Geology and Earth Resources, Geologic Map GM-39, scale 1:250,000.

Walker, G.W. and MacLeod, N.S., 1991, Geologic map of Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000.

Walsh, T.J., and others, 1987, Geologic map of Washington—Southwest quadrant: Washington Division of Geology and Earth Resources, Geologic Map GM-34, scale 1:250,000.

Mexico

Muehlberger, W.R., 1985-1990, written communications

Ortega-Gutiérrez, Fernando, 1992, Carta geologica de la Republica Mexicana (5th edition): Consejo de Recursos Minerales y en el Instituto de Geología de la Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, scale 1:2,000,000 [preliminary proof furnished by author used in compilation].

Padilla y Sanchez, R.J.; Martinez Serrano, R.G., Rodriguez, V. T., and 7 collaborators, 1994, Estados Unidos Mexicanos, Carta tectonica: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, scale 1:2,000,000.

Central America and the Antilles

General Reference

Case, J. E., and Holcombe, T. L., 1980, Geologic-tectonic map of the Caribbean region: U. S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1100, scale 1:2,500,000.

Central America

Escalante, G., 1990, The geology of southern Central America and western Columbia, *in* Denago, G., and Case, J. E. *eds.*, The Caribbean Region: Boulder, Geological Society of America, The geology of North America, v. H.

Donnelly, T. W., Horne, G. S., Finch, R. C., and Lopez-Ramos, E., 1990, Northern Central America; the Maya and Chortis blocks, *in* Denago, G., and Case, J. E., *eds.*, The Caribbean Region: Boulder, Geological Society of America, The geology of North America, v. H.

Ministerio de Industria, Energía y Minas, Dirección de Geología, Minas y Petróleo, 1982, Mapa geológico de Costa Rica: San Jose, Costa Rica. 9 sheets scale 1:200,000 [preliminary copies used for compilation]

Greater Antilles

Lewis, J.F., and Draper, Grenville, 1990, Geology and tectonic evolution of the northern Caribbean margin, *in* Denago, G., and Case, J. E., *eds.*, The Caribbean Region: Boulder, Geological Society of America, The geology of North America, v. H.

Perez, O. J., and Yamoliuk, V. A., *compilers.*, 1985, Mapa geológico de la República de Cuba: Havana, Cuba, Ministerio de la Industria Básica, Centro de Investigaciones Geológicas.. 5 sheets, scale 1:500,000.

Lesser Antilles

Maury, R. C. and 4 others, 1990, Geology of the Lesser Antilles, *in* Denago, G., and Case, J. E., *eds.*, The Caribbean Region: Boulder, Geological Society of America, The geology of North America, v. H.

South America

Colombia

Case, J. E., Shagam, R., and Giegengack, 1990, Geology of the Northern Andes; an overview, *in* Denago, G., and Case, J. E., *eds.*, The Caribbean Region: Boulder, Geological Society of America, The geology of North America, v. H.

Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Geológico-Mineras, 1988, Mapa geológico de Columbia: Bogota, scale 1:1,500,000

Venezuela

Bellizzia, A., and Denago, G., 1990, The Caribbean Mountain system in northern South America, *in* Denago, G., and Case, J. E., *eds.*, The Caribbean Region: Boulder, Geological Society of America, The geology of North America, v. H.

Pimentel de Bellizzia, N., 1984, Mapa geológico estructural de Venezuela, 1984, Caracas, Venezuela, La Dirección de Geología, scale 1:2,500,000.

Sidder, G. B., Garcia, A. E., and Stoeser, J. W., *eds.*, 1995, Geology and mineral deposits of the Venezuelan Guayana Shield: U. S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2124, 270 p. map scale 1:500,000

SOURCES FOR SEAFLOOR GEOLOGY

Southeast Quadrant

Published Data

- Addy, S. K., 1979, Rare earth element patterns found in manganese nodules and micronodules from northwest Atlantic: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 43, p. 1105-1115.
- Addy, S. K., and Behrens, E. W., 1980, Time of accumulation of hypersaline anoxic brine in Orca Basin (Gulf of Mexico): *Marine Geology*, v. 37, p. 241-252.
- Allen, R. C., Gavish, E., Friedman, G., and Sanders, J. E., 1979, Aragonite cemented sandstone from outer continental shelf off Delaware Bay: Submarine lithification mechanism yields product resembling beachrock: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 39, p. 136-149.
- Andrews, J. E., Shepard, F. P., and Hurley, R. J., 1970, Great Bahama Canyon: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 81, p. 1061-1078.
- Angstadt, D. M., Austin, J. A., and Buffler, R. T., 1985, Early Late Cretaceous-Holocene seismic stratigraphy and geological history of the southeastern Gulf of Mexico: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 69, p. 977-995.
- Antoine, J., Bryant, W. R., and Jones, B., 1967, Structural features of continental shelf, slope and scarp, northeastern Gulf of Mexico: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 51, p. 257-262.
- Arden, D. D., Jr., 1969, Geologic history of the Nicaraguan Rise: *Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 19, p. 295-309.
- Asquith, S. M., 1979, Nature and origin of the lower continental rise hills off the east coast of the United States: *Marine Geology*, v. 32, p. 165-190.
- Athearn, W. D., 1965, Sediment cores from the Cariaco Trench, Venezuela: *Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Reference No. 65-37*, 20 p.
- Aubouin, J., Stephan, J. F., Renard, V., Roump, J., and Lonsdale, P., 1981, Subduction of the Cocos plate in the Mid America Trench: *Nature*, v. 294, p. 146-150.
- Aubouin, J. V., von Huene, R., and others, 1982, Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 67: Washington, D.C., U. S. Government Printing Office, v. 67, 799 p.
- Austin, J. A., Jr., Uchupi, E., Shaugnessy, D. R., III, and Ballard, R. D., 1980, Geology of New England passive margin: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 64, p. 501-526.
- Ayers, M. W., and Pilkey, O. H., 1978, Piston core and surficial sediment investigations of the Florida-Hatteras slope and inner Blake Plateau, *in* Popenoe, P., ed., *Environmental geologic studies on the southeastern Atlantic continental shelf, 1977-78*: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-582-A, p. 5-1 - 5-89.

- Bader, R. G., and others, 1970, Initial reports of the Deep-Sea Drilling Project, Leg 4: Washington, D. C., U.S. Government Printing Office, v. 4, 753 p.
- Ball, M. M., Martin, R. G., Bock, W. D., Sylwester, R., Bowles, R. M., Taylor, D., Coward, E. L., Dodd, J. E., and Gilbert, L., 1985, Seismic structure and stratigraphy of northern edge of Bahaman-Cuban collision zone: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 69, p. 1275-1294.
- Ballard, R. D., and Uchupi, E., 1971, Geological observations of the Miami Terrace from the submersible Ben Franklin: Marine Technology Society Journal, v. 5, no. 2, p. 43-48.
- Ballard, R. D., and Uchupi, E., 1975, Triassic Rift Structure in Gulf of Maine: The America Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 59, p. 1041-1052.
- Ballard, R. D., 1974a, Summary of the geologic dives conducted in the Gulf of Maine during 1971 and 1972 by the research submersible ALVIN: Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, Woods Hole, Massachusetts, WHOI Technical Report 74-29, 73 p.
- Ballard, R. D., 1974b, The nature of Triassic continental rift structures in the Gulf of Maine [Ph.D. thesis]: Kingston: University of Rhode Island, Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Technical Report 74-71, 96 p.
- Ballard, R. D., and Sorenson, F. H., 1968, Preglacial structure of Georges Basin and Northeast Channel, Gulf of Maine: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 52, p. 494-500.
- Bartlett, G. A., 1967, News item: Micropaleontology, v. 13, p. 516-517.
- Bartlett, G. A., 1968, Mid-Tertiary Stratigraphy of the Continental Slope off Nova Scotia, Maritime Sediments, v. 4, p. 22-31.
- Bassinger, B. G., Harbison, R. N., and Weeks, L. A., 1971, Marine geophysical study northeast of Trinidad-Tobago: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 55, p. 1730-1740.
- Beach, D. K., and Ginsburg, R. N., 1980, Facies succession of Pliocene/Pleistocene carbonates, northwestern Great Bahama Bank: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 10, p. 1634-1642.
- Behrendt, J. C., Hamilton, R. M., Ackermann, H. D., and Henry, V. J., 1981, Cenozoic faulting in the vicinity of the Charleston, South Carolina, 1886 earthquake: Geology, v. 9, p. 117-122.
- Bender, M. L., Ku, T.-L., and Broecker, W. S., 1966, Manganese nodules: Their evolution: Science, v. 151, p. 325-328.
- Benson, W. E., Sheridan, R. E., and others, 1978, Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 44: Washington, D.C., U.S. Government Printing Office, v. 44, 1005 p.
- Berryhill, H. L. and Owen, D. L., 1984, Location of diapirs, fold axes and faults, *in* Berryhill, H. L., Owen D. E., and Sutter, J. R., eds., Shallow geology of the continental shelf edge and upper continental slope, Port Arthur: OCS Map Series MMS-84-0003.
- Biju-Duval, B., Mascle, A., Montadert, L. and Wanneson, J., 1978, Seismic investigations in the Colombia, Venezuela and Grenada Basins, and on the Barbados Ridge for future IPOD drilling: Geologie en Mijnbouw, v. 57, p. 105-116.
- Biju-Duval, B., Bizon, G., Mascle, A., and Muller, C., 1982, Active margin processes: Field observations in southern Hispaniola, *in* Watkins J. S., and Drake C. L., eds., Studies in continental margin geology: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 34, p. 325-344.
- Biju-Duval, B., LeQuellec, P., Mascle, A., Renard, V., and Valery, P., 1982, Multibeam bathymetric and high resolution seismic investigations on the Barbados Ridge complex (eastern Caribbean): A key to the knowledge and interpretation of an accretionary wedge: Tectonophysics, v. 86, p. 275-304.
- Biju-Duval, B., Mascle, A., Rosales, H., and Young, G., 1982, Episutural Oligo-Miocene basins along the north Venezuelan margin, *in* Watkins J. S., and Drake C. L., eds., Studies in continental margin geology: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 34, p. 347-358.
- Birch, F. S., 1984, Geophysical survey of bedrock on the inner continental shelf of New Hampshire: Northeastern Geology, v. 6, p. 92-101.
- Blackwelder, B. W., McIntyre, I. G., and Pilkey, O. H., 1982, Geology of continental shelf, Onslow Bay, North Carolina, as revealed by submarine outcrops: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 66, p. 44-56.
- Bock, W. D., 1971, Paleoecology of a section cored on the Nicaragua Rise, Caribbean Sea: Micropaleontology, v. 17, p. 181-196.
- Bolli, H. M., Boudreaux, J. E., Emiliani, C., Hay, W. W., Hurley, R. J., and Jones, J. I., 1968, Biostratigraphy and paleotemperatures of a section cored on the Nicaragua Rise, Caribbean Sea: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 79, p. 459-470.

- Booth, J. S., Farrow, R. A., and Rice, T. L., 1981, Geotechnical properties and slope stability analysis of surficial sediments on the Baltimore Canyon continental slope, *in* Robb, J. M., ed., Environmental geologic studies in the mid-Atlantic outer continental shelf area - results of 1978-1979 field seasons: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, p. 7-1 - 7-40.
- Bornhold, B. D., and Pilkey, O. H., 1971, Bioclastic turbidite sedimentation in Columbus Basin, Bahamas: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 82, p. 1341-1354.
- Bothner, M. H., and Johnson, P. P., 1981, ^{210}Pb in sediment cores from the Atlantic continental shelf, *in* Popenoe, P., ed., Environmental geologic studies on the southeastern Atlantic outer continental shelf, 1977-78: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 81-582-A, p. 3-1 through 3-40.
- Bouma, A. H., 1972, Distribution of sediments and sedimentary structures in the Gulf of Mexico, *in* Rezak, R., and Henry, V. J., eds., Contributions on the geological and geophysical oceanography of the Gulf of Mexico: Texas A & M Oceanographic Studies, v. 3, p. 35-65.
- Bouma, A. H., Chancey, O., and Merkel, G., 1972, Alaminos Canyon area, *in* Rezak, R., and Henry, V. J., eds., Contributions on the geological and geophysical oceanography of the Gulf of Mexico: Texas A & M Oceanographic Studies, v. 3, p. 153-180.
- Bouma, A. H., Smith, L. B., Sidner, B. R., and McKee, T. R., 1978, Intraslope basin in northwest Gulf of Mexico, *in* Bouma, A. H., Moore, G. T., and Coleman, J. M., eds., Framework, facies and oil-trapping characteristics of the upper continental margin: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Studies in Geology, No. 7, p. 289-302.
- Bowin, C. O., Nalwalk, A. J., and Hersey, J. B., 1966, Serpentinized peridotite from the north wall of the Puerto Rico Trench: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 77, p. 257-270.
- Bowles, F. A., 1980, Stratigraphy and sedimentation of the archipelagic apron and adjoining area southeast of Bermuda: Marine Geology, v. 37, p. 267-294.
- Bouysse, P., Andreieff, P., Richard, M., Baubron, J. C., Mascle, A., Maury, R. C., and Westercamp, D., 1985, Aves Swell and northern Lesser Antilles Ridge: Rock-dredging results from ARCANTE-3 cruise, *in* Mascle, A., ed., Geodynamique des Caraibes Symposium Proceedings, Paris, Editions Technip, p. 65-76.
- Breen, N. J., 1989, Structural effect of Magdalena Fan deposition on the northern Columbia convergent margin: Geology, v. 17, p. 34-37.
- Brooks, J. A., 1985, Bedrock geology of New Hampshire's Continental Shelf: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, p. 8.
- Bryant, W. R., Antoine, J. W., Ewing, M., and Jones, B., 1968, Structure of Mexican continental shelf and slope, Gulf of Mexico: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 52, p. 1204-1228.
- Bryant, W. R., Meyerhoff, A. A., Brown, N. K., Jr., Furner, M. A., Pyle, T. E., and Antoine, J. W., 1969, Escarpments, reef trends, and diapiric structures, eastern Gulf of Mexico: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 53, p. 2506-2542.
- Bryant, W., and Pyle, T. E., 1965, Tertiary sediments from Sigsbee Knolls, Gulf of Mexico: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 49, p. 1517-1518.
- Bunce, E. T., and Fahlquist, D. A., 1962, Geophysical investigation of the Puerto Rico Trench and outer ridge: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 67, p. 3955-3972.
- Bunce, E. T., Phillips, J. D., Chase, R. L., and Bowin, C. O., 1970, The Lesser Antilles Arc and the eastern margin of the Caribbean Sea, *in* Maxwell, A. E., ed., The sea (Volume 4): New York, Wiley Interscience, v. 4, pt. 2, p. 359-385.
- Bunn, A. R., and McGregor, B. A., 1980, Morphology of the North Carolina continental slope, western North Atlantic, shaped by deltaic sedimentation and slumping: Marine Geology, v. 37, p. 253-266.
- Burne, R. V., 1974, The deposition of reef derived sediment upon a bathyal slope: the deep off-reef environment, north of Discovery Bay, Jamaica: Marine Geology, v. 16, p. 1-19.
- Burnett, W. C., and Gomberg, D. N., 1977, Uranium oxidation and probable subaerial weathering of phosphatized limestone from the Pourtales Terrace: Sedimentology, v. 24, p. 291-302.
- Busby, R. F., 1962, Submarine geology of the Tongue of the Ocean, Bahamas: U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office Technical Report TR-108, 84 p.
- Bush, J., 1951, Rock from the Straits of Florida: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 35, p. 102-107.
- Case, J. E., and Holcombe, T. L., 1980, Geologic-tectonic map of the Caribbean region: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigation Series Map I-1100, scale 1:2500000.

- Charm, W. B., Nesterhoff, W. D., and Valdez, S., 1969, Detailed stratigraphic descriptions of the JOIDES cores on the continental margin off Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 581-D, 13 p.
- Chase, R. L., and Hersey, J. B., 1968, Geology of the north slope of the Puerto Rico Trench: Deep-Sea Research, v. 15, p. 297-317.
- Cloud, P. E., Jr., 1962, Environment of calcium carbonate deposition west of Andros Island, Bahamas: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 350, 138p.
- Committee for the Magnetic Anomaly Map of North America: The Geological Society of America, Continent-Scale Map-003, scale 1:5,000,000.
- Conolly, J. R., and Ewing, M., 1967, Sedimentation in the Puerto Rico Trench: Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, v. 37, p. 44-59.
- Cook, H. E., Hine, A. C., and Mullins, H. T., 1983, Platform margin and deep water carbonates. Lecture notes for short course No. 12: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, p. 4-1 - 4-138.
- Corso, W., 1983, Sedimentology of rocks dredged from Bahamian platform slopes [M.S. thesis]: Miami: University of Miami, 85 p.
- Corso, W., Schlager, W., Fluegel, E., and Buffler, R. T., 1985, An Early Cretaceous reef at Abaco Knoll, northern Bahamas, *in* Bebout, D. G., and Ratcliff, D., eds., Lower Cretaceous depositional environments from shoreline to slope; a core workshop: Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, and Gulf Coast Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Convention, Austin, Texas, p. 65-69.
- Coulbourn, W. T., 1982, Introduction, summary, and explanatory notes, the Middle America Trench transect, Deep Sea Drilling Project Leg 67: *in* Aubouin, J., von Huene, R., et al., Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 67: Washington, D.C., U.S. Government Printing Office, v. 67, p. 5-25.
- Creager, J. S., 1958, Bathymetry and sediments of the Bay of Campeche: Texas A&M Project 173, Reference 58-12F, 188 p.
- Damuth, J. E., 1977, Late Quaternary sedimentation in the western equatorial Atlantic: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 88, p. 695-710.
- Darby, D. G., and Hoyt, J. H., 1964, An upper Miocene fauna dredged from tidal channels of coastal Georgia: Journal of Paleontology, v. 38, p. 67-73.
- D'Argenio, B., de Castro, P., Emiliani, C., and Simone, L., 1975, Bahamian and Apenninic limestone of identical lithofacies and age: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 59, p. 524-533.
- Dillon, W. P., Paull, C. K., Buffler, R. T., Fail, J.-P., 1979, Structure and development of the southeast Georgia Embayment and northern Blake Plateau, preliminary analysis, *in* Watkins, J. S., Montadert L., and Dickerson, P. W., eds., Geological and geophysical investigations of continental margins: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 29, p. 27-41.
- Dillon, W. P., Poag, C. W., Valentine, P. C., and Paull, C. K., 1979, Structure, biostratigraphy, and seismic stratigraphy along a common depth-point seismic-reflection profile through three drill sites on the continental margin off Jacksonville, Florida: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1090.
- Dillon, W. P., Popenoe, P., Grow, J. A., Klitgord, K. D., Swift, B. A., Paull, C. K., and Cashman, K. V., 1982, Growth faulting and salt diapirism: their relationship and control in the Carolina Trough, eastern North America, *in* Watkins, J. S., and Drake, C. L., eds., Studies in continental margin geology: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 34, p. 21-48.
- Dillon, W. P., and Vedder, J. G., 1973, Structure and development of the continental margin of British Honduras: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 84, p. 2713-2732.
- Dillon, W. P., Austin, J. A., Jr., Scanlon, K. M., Edgar, N. T., and Parson, L. M., 1991, The accretionary margin of northwestern Hispaniola: morphology, structure and development of part of the northern Caribbean plate boundary: Marine and Petroleum Geology, (in press).
- Dillon, W. P., and Zimmerman, H. B., 1970, Erosion by biological activity in two New England submarine canyons: Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, v. 40, p. 542-547.
- Ditty, P. S., Harmon, C. J., Pilkey, O. H., Ball, M. M., and Richardson, E. S., 1977, Mixed terrigenous-carbonate sedimentation in the Hispaniola-Caicos turbidite basin: Marine Geology, v. 24, p. 1-20.

- Dowding, L. G., 1977, Sediment dispersal within the Cocos Gap, Panama Basin: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 47, p. 1132-1156.
- Doyle, L. J., and Holmes, C. W., 1985, Shallow structure, stratigraphy and carbonate sedimentary processes of west Florida upper continental slope: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 69, p. 1133-1144.
- Drummond, K. J., Corvalán, J., Moore, G. W., McCoy, F. W., Swint, T. R., and Richards, P. W., 1983, Geologic Map of the Circum-Pacific Region Northeast Quadrant: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, Circum-Pacific Map Project, American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Scale 1:10,000,000.
- Dubuisson, J. E., 1982, Dredged Eocene slope carbonates, North Carolina petrography, petrology, and sedimentation environments [M.S. thesis]: Hattiesburg: University of Southern Mississippi, 207 p.
- Duncan, R. A., 1984, Age progressive volcanism in the New England Seamounts and the opening of the central Atlantic Ocean: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 89, p. 9980-9990.
- Edgar, N. T., Ewing, J. I., and Hennion, J., 1971, Seismic refraction and reflection in the Caribbean Sea: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 55, p. 833-870.
- Edsall, D. W., 1979, Southeast Georgia Embayment high-resolution seismic reflection survey: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78-800, 90 p.
- EEZ-SCAN 85 Scientific Staff, 1987, Atlas of the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone, Gulf of Mexico and Eastern Caribbean Areas: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Series 1-1864-A,B, p. A1-A 104, B1-B58.
- Eggler, D. H., Fahlquist, D. A., Pequegnat, W. E., and Herndon, J. M., 1973, Ultrabasic rocks from the Cayman Trough, Caribbean Sea: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 84, p. 2133-2138.
- Emery, K. O., 1967, The Atlantic continental margin of the United States during the past 70 million years, *in* Neale, R. E., *Collected papers on the geology of the Atlantic region: Geological Association of Canada Special Paper No. 4*, p. 53-70.
- Emery, K. O., and Garrison, L. E., 1967, Sea levels 7,000 to 20,000 years ago: *Science*, v. 157, p. 684-687.
- Emery, K. O., and Milliman, J. D., 1970, Quaternary sediments of the Atlantic continental shelf of the United States: *Quaternaria*, v. 12, p. 3-18.
- Emery, K. O., and Milliman, J. D., 1980, Shallow-water limestones from slope off Grand Cayman Island: *Journal of Geology*, v. 88, p. 483-488.
- Emery, K. O., and Uchupi, E., 1965, Structure of Georges Bank: *Marine Geology*, v. 3, p. 349-358.
- Emery, K. O., Uchupi, E., Phillips, J. D., Bowin, C. O., Bunce, E. T., and Knott, S. T., 1970, Continental rise off eastern North America: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 54, p. 44-108.
- Ericson, D. B., Ewing, M., and Heezen, B. C., 1951, Deep-sea sands and submarine canyons: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 62, p. 961-966.
- Ericson, D. B., Ewing, M., and Heezen, B. C., 1952, North Atlantic turbidity currents and sediments: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 36, p. 489-511.
- Ericson, D. B., Ewing, M., and Wollin, G., 1964, The Pleistocene epoch in deep sea sediments: *Science*, v. 146, p. 723-732.
- Ericson, D. B., Ewing, M., Wollin, G., and Heezen, B. C., 1961, Atlantic deep sea sediment cores: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 72, p. 193-285.
- Espinosa, E. A., 1984, The Quaternary history of the Unare shelf of Cariaco Trench, Venezuela [M.S. thesis]: Boston: Boston University, 55 p.
- Ewing, J., LePichon, X., and Ewing, M., 1963, Upper stratification of Hudson Apron region: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 68, p. 6303-6316.
- Ewing, J., Talwani, M., and Ewing, M., 1968, Sediment distribution in the Caribbean Sea, *in* *Transactions, Caribbean Geological Conference, IV, Port-of-Spain, Trinidad and Tobago, 1965*. p. 317-323.
- Ewing, J., Talwani, M., and Ewing, M., and others, 1967, Sediments of the Caribbean, *in* *Studies in tropical oceanography: Miami, University of Miami*, v. 5, p. 88-102.
- Ewing, J., Worzel, J. L., Ewing, M., and Windisch, C., 1966, Ages of Horizon A and the oldest Atlantic sediments: *Science*, v. 154, p. 1125-1132.
- Ewing, J., Ewing, M., Windisch, C., and Aitken, T., 1974, Underway Marine Geophysical Data in the North Atlantic June 1961 – January 1971, Part E: Seismic Reflection Profiles, *in* Talwani, M., ed., *Lamont-Doherty survey of the world ocean: Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory of Columbia University, Palisades, NY*, 285 p.

- Ewing, J., Ewing, M., Windisch, C., and Aitken, T., 1974, Underway Marine Geophysical Data in the North Atlantic June 1961 – January 1971, Part F: Seismic Reflection Profiles, *in* Talwani, M., ed., Lamont-Doherty survey of the world ocean: Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory of Columbia University, Palisades, NY, 293 p.
- Ewing, M., and Antoine, J., 1966, New seismic data concerning sediments and diapiric structures in Sigsbee Deep and upper continental slope: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 50, p. 479-504.
- Ewing, M., and Heezen, B. C., 1955, Puerto Rico Trench, topographic and geophysical data: Geological Society of America Special Paper 62, p. 255-268.
- Ewing, M., Worzel, J. L., and others, 1969, Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 1: Washington, D.C., U.S. Government Printing Office, v. 1, 672 p.
- Farre, J. A., 1985, The importance of mass wasting processes on the continental slope [Ph.D. thesis]: New York: Columbia University, 239 p.
- Feden, R. H., 1966, Volcanic rock from Caryn Seamount: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 71, p. 1761-1763.
- Fink, L. K., Jr., 1972, Bathymetric and geologic studies of the Guadeloupe region, Lesser Antilles island arc: Marine Geology, v. 12, p. 267-288.
- Fitchko, R. M., 1975, Topography, shallow structure, and sedimentary processes of the Atlantic continental slope off the Carolina coast [M.S. thesis]: Norfolk: Old Dominion University, 118 p.
- Flanagan, J. P., Gilg, J. G., Jones, C. R., Marchant, F. L., Murchison, R. R., Rebman, J. H., Snodgrass, L. W., Sorenson, F. L., and Whitney, J. C., 1981, Bathymetric Map, Caribbean Region, U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service, scale 1:2500000.
- Flood, R. D., and Shor, A. N., 1984, Bathymetry, *in* Bryan, G. M., and Heirtzler, J. R., eds., Eastern North American continental margin and adjacent ocean floor, 28° to 36° N and 70° to 82° W: Ocean Margin Drilling Program, Regional Data Synthesis Series, Marine Science International, Woods Hole, Massachusetts, Atlas 5, p. 1.
- Foley, F. D., 1981, Neogene seismic stratigraphy and depositional history of the lower Georgia coast and continental shelf [M.S. thesis]: Athens: University of Georgia.
- Foote, R. Q., Martin, R. G., and Powers, R. B., 1983, Oil and gas potential of the maritime boundary region in the central Gulf of Mexico: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 67, p. 1047-1065.
- Fox, P. J., and Heezen, B. C., 1975, Geology of the Caribbean crust, *in* Nairn, A. E. M., and Stehli, F. G., eds., The ocean basins and margins (Volume 3): New York, Plenum Publishing Corporation, p. 421-466.
- Fox, P. J., Schreiber, E., and Heezen, B. C., 1971, The geology of the Caribbean crust: Tertiary sediments, granitic and basic rocks from the Aves Ridge, Tectonophysics, v. 12, p. 89-109.
- Freeman-Lynde, R. P., 1981: The marine geology of the Bahama Escarpment [Ph.D. thesis]: New York: Columbia University, 286 p.
- Freeman-Lynde, R. P., 1983, Cretaceous and Tertiary samples dredged from the Florida Escarpment, eastern Gulf of Mexico: Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 33, p. 91-99.
- Freeman-Lynde, R. P., Chayes, D. N., Chezard, H., Miller, E. L., Rawson, M., Ryan, W. B. F., Cita, M. B., and Jadoul, F., 1979, Defacement of the Bahama Escarpment: EOS Transactions American Geophysical Union, v. 60, p. 286.
- Freeman-Lynde, R. P., Cita, M. B., Jodoul, F., Miller, E. L., and Ryan, W. B. F., 1981, Marine geology of the Bahama Escarpment: Marine Geology, v. 44, p. 119-156.
- Fritz, S. J., and Pilkey, O. H., 1975, Distinguishing bottom and turbidity current coarse layers on the continental rise: Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, v. 45, p. 57-62.
- Gardner, W. D., Glover, L. K., and Hollister, C. D., 1980, Canyons off northwest Puerto Rico: studies of their origin and maintenance with the nuclear research submarine NR-1: Marine Geology, v. 37, p. 41-70.
- Garrison, L. E., 1970, Development of continental shelf south of New England: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 54, p. 109-124.
- Garrison, L. E., 1972, Acoustic reflection profiles: eastern Greater Antilles: International Decade of Ocean Exploration, U.S. Geological Survey Report USGS-GD-72-004, 19 p.

- Gees, R. A., 1969, The age of the Bermuda sea mount: *Maritime Sediments*, v. 5, no. 2, p. 56.
- GEBCO, 1982, General bathymetric chart of the oceans, Sheet 5.08 (5th edition): Ottawa, Canadian Hydrographic Service (scale 1:10,000,000).
- Gibson, T. G., 1965, Eocene and Miocene rocks off the northeastern coast of the United States: *Deep-Sea Research*, v. 12, p. 975-981.
- Gibson, T. G., Hazel, J. E., and Mello, J. F., 1968, Fossiliferous rocks from submarine canyons off the northeastern United States: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 600-D, p. 222-230.
- Gibson, T. G., and Schlee, J., 1967, Sediments and fossiliferous rocks from the eastern side of the Tongue of the Ocean, Bahamas: *Deep-Sea Research*, v. 14, p. 691-702.
- Ginsburg, R. N., and James, N. P., 1973, British Honduras by submarine: *Geotimes*, v. 18, no. 5, p. 23-24.
- Golik, A., 1968, History of Holocene transgression in the Gulf of Panama: *Journal of Geology*, v. 76, p. 497-507.
- Gomberg, D. N., 1973, Drowning of the Floridan platform margin and formation of a condensed sedimentary sequence: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 5, p. 640.
- Goreau, P. D. E., 1983, The tectonic evolution of the north central Caribbean plate margin [Ph.D. thesis]: Cambridge: Massachusetts Institute of Technology - Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Joint Program in Oceanography, WHOI Technical Report 83-34, 244 p.
- Gorsline, D. S., and Milligan, D. B., 1963, Phosphatic deposits along the margin of the Pourtales Terrace, Florida: *Deep-Sea Research*, v. 10, p. 259-262.
- Greenman, N. N., and LeBlanc, R., 1956, Recent marine sediments and environments of northwest Gulf of Mexico: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 40, p. 813-847.
- Griffin, J. J., and Goldberg, E. D., 1969, Recent sediments of the Caribbean, *in* McBirney, A. R., ed., *Tectonic relations of northern Central America and the western Caribbean - the Bonacca Expedition: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 11*, p. 258-268.
- Grow, J. A., Mattick, R. E., and Schlee, J. S., 1978, Multichannel seismic depth sections and interval velocities over outer continental shelf and upper continental slope between Cape Hatteras and Cape Cod, *in* Watkins, J. S., Montadert, L., and Dickerson, P., eds., *Geological and geophysical investigations of continental margins: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 29*, p. 76-83.
- Habib, D., 1968, Spores, pollen and microplankton from the Horizon B outcrop: *Science*, v. 162, p. 1480-1481.
- Harbison, R. N., 1968, Geology of DeSoto Canyon: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 73, p. 5175-5185.
- Hart, S. R., and Nalwalk, A. J., 1970, K, Rb, Cs and Sr relationships in submarine basalts from the Puerto Rico Trench: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 34, p. 145-155.
- Hathaway, J. C., and Degens, E. T., 1969, Methane derived marine carbonates of Pleistocene age: *Science*, v. 165, p. 690-692.
- Hathaway, J. C., Poag, C. W., Valentine, P. C., Miller, R. E., Schultz, D. M., Manheim, F., Kohout, F. A., Bothner, M. H., and Sangrey, D. W., 1979, U.S. Geological Survey core drilling on the Atlantic shelf: *Science*, v. 206, p. 515-527.
- Hawkins, L. K., 1969, Visual observations of manganese deposits on the Blake Plateau: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 74, p. 7009-7017.
- Hecker, B., Blechschmidt, G., and Gibson, P., 1980, Canyon assessment study in the mid- and north Atlantic areas of the U.S. outer continental shelf: Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, 139 p.
- Heezen, B. C., and Sheridan, R. E., 1966, Lower Cretaceous rocks (Neocomian-Albian) dredged from Blake Escarpment: *Science*, v. 154, p. 1644-1647.
- Heezen, B. C., Hollister, C. D., and Ruddiman, W. F., 1966, Shaping of the continental rise by deep geostrophic contour currents: *Science*, v. 152, p. 502-508.
- Heezen, B. C., Nesteroff, W. D., Rawson, M., and Freeman-Lynde, R. P., Visual evidence for subduction in the western Puerto Rico Trench: *Geodynamique des Caraibes Symposium*, Paris, 5-8 February 1985, Editions Technip, p. 287-304.
- Heirtzler, J. R., Taylor, P. T., Ballard, R. D., and Houghton, R. L., 1977, The 1974 Alvin dives on Corner Rise and New England Seamounts: Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Technical Report 77-8, 53 p.
- Hermes, O. D., Ballard, R. D., and Banks, P. O., 1978, Upper Ordovician peralkalic granites from the Gulf of Maine: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 89, p. 1761-1774.

- Hine, A. C., and Neuman, A. C., 1977, Shallow carbonate-bank-margin growth and structure, Little Bahama Bank, Bahamas: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 61, p. 376-406.
- Hine, A. C., Wilber, R. J., and Neuman, A. C., 1981, Carbonate sand bodies along contrasting shallow bank margins facing open seaways in northern Bahamas: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 65, p. 261-290.
- Holcombe, T. L., 1977, Caribbean bathymetry and sediments, *in* Weaver, J. D., ed., *Geology, geophysics, and resources of the Caribbean*, Report of the IDOE Workshop on the geology and marine geophysics of the Caribbean region and its resources, Kingston, Jamaica, 1975: Mayagüez, University of Puerto Rico, p. 27-62.
- Hollister, C. D., Ewing, J. I., and others, 1972, Sites 102-103-104 - Blake Bahama Outer Ridge (northern end), *in* Hollister, C. D., Ewing, J. I., et al., *Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 11*: Washington, D.C., U.S. Government Printing Office, v. 11, p. 135-218.
- Holmes, C. W., 1985, Accretion of the South Florida Platform, late Quaternary development: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 69, p. 149-160.
- Horn, D. R., Ewing, M., Horn, B. M., and Delach, M. N., 1971, Turbidites of the Hatteras and Sohm Abyssal Plains, Western North Atlantic: *Marine Geology*, v. 11, p. 287-323.
- Huang, T. C., and Goodell, H. G., 1970, Sediments and sedimentary processes of eastern Mississippi Cone, Gulf of Mexico: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 54, p. 2070-2100.
- Hurley, P. M., Heezen, B. C., Pinson, W. H., and Fairbairn, H. W., 1963, K-Ar age values in pelagic sediments of the North Atlantic: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 27, p. 393-399.
- Hutchinson, D. R., and Grow, J. A., 1985, New York Bight fault: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 96, p. 975-989.
- Hutchinson, D. R., Klitgord, K. D., and Detrick, R. S., 1986, Rift basins of the Long Island platform: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 97, p. 688-702.
- Hutchinson, D. R., Klitgord, K. D., Lee, M. W., and Trehu, A. M., 1988, U.S. Geological Survey deep seismic reflection profile across the Gulf of Maine: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 100, p. 172-184.
- Johnston, T. H., Schilling, J. G., and Oji, Y., 1971, Dredged greenstones from the Lesser Antilles Island Arc: *EOS Transactions American Geophysical Union*, v. 52, p. 246.
- JOIDES Scientific Staff, 1965, Ocean drilling on the continental margin: *Science*, v. 150, p. 709-716.
- Jordan, G. F., Malloy, R. J., and Kofoed, J. W., 1964, Bathymetry and geology of Pourtales Terrace, Florida: *Marine Geology*, v. 1, p. 240-258.
- Kellam, J. A., 1981, Neogene seismic stratigraphy and depositional history of the Tybee Trough area, Georgia / South Carolina [M.S. thesis]: Athens: University of Georgia.
- Khudoley, K. M., and Meyerhoff, A. A., 1971, Paleogeography and geological history of Greater Antilles: *Geological Society of America Memoir* 129, 199 p.
- Kier, J. S., and Pilkey, O. H., 1971, The influence of sea level changes on sediment carbonate mineralogy, Tongue of the Ocean, Bahamas: *Marine Geology*, v. 11, p. 189-200.
- King, L. H., MacLean, B., Bartlett, G. A., Jeletzky, J. A., and Hopkins, W. S., Jr., 1970, Cretaceous strata on Scotian Shelf: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 7, p. 145.
- King, L. H., and MacLean, B., 1970, Continuous seismic-reflection study of Orpheus Gravity Anomaly: *The American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 54, p. 2007-2031.
- King, L. H., and MacLean, B., 1974, *Geology Scotian Shelf and Adjacent Areas*, Map 812H: *Marine Sciences Paper Series No. 7, G. S. C. Paper No. 74-31*, Canadian Hydrographic Service, Ottawa, Scale 1: 1,000,000.
- Kindle, E. M., 1931, Sea-bottom samples from the Cabot Strait earthquake zone: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 42, p. 557-574.
- Klitgord, K. D., and Mammertckx, J., 1982, Northern East Pacific Rise: magnetic anomaly and bathymetric framework: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 87, p. 6725-6750.
- Klitgord, K. D., and Hutchinson, D. R., 1985, Distribution and geophysical signatures of Early Mesozoic Rift Basins Beneath the U. S. Atlantic Continental Margin, *in* Robinson, G. R., Jr., and Forelich, A. J., eds., *Proceedings of the second U. S. Geological Survey workshop on the Early Mesozoic basins of the eastern United States*: U. S. Geological Survey Circular 946, Ch. 9, p. 45-61.

- Klitgord, K. D., and Schouten, H., 1986, Plate kinematics of the central Atlantic, *in* Vogt, P. R., and Tucholke, B. E., eds., *The Geology of North America, The western North Atlantic region: Geological Society of America*, v. M, p. 351-378.
- Klitgord, K. D., Hutchinson, D. R., and Schouten, H., 1988, Tectonic features and geophysical lineaments, *in* Sheridan, R. E., and Grow, J. A., eds., *The Geology of North America, The Atlantic continental margin: U. S.: Geological Society of America*, v. I-2, Plate 2C.
- Klitgord, K. D., Hutchinson, D. R., and Schouten, H., 1988, U.S. Atlantic continental margin; Structural and tectonic framework, *in* Sheridan, R. E. and Grow, J. A. eds., *The Geology of North America, The Atlantic continental margin: U.S.: Geological Society of America*, v. I-2, p. 19-55.
- Knebel, H. J., 1982, Shallow subbottom strata, middle and inner continental shelf south of Hudson Shelf Valley, offshore eastern United States, *in* Robb, J., ed., *Environmental geologic studies in the mid-Atlantic outer continental shelf area - results of 1978-1979 field seasons: United States Bureau of Land Management*, p. 10-1 - 10-12.
- Knebel, H. J., and Spiker, E., 1977, Thickness and age of surficial sand sheet, Baltimore Canyon Trough area: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 61, p. 861-871.
- Knott, S. T., and Hoskins, H., 1968, Evidence of Pleistocene events in the structure of the continental shelf off the northeastern United States: *Marine Geology*, v. 6, p. 5-43.
- Kofoed, J. W., and Gorsline, D. S., 1963, Sedimentary environments in Apalachicola Bay and vicinity, Florida: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 33, p. 205-223.
- Kolla, V., Buffler, R. T., and Ladd, J.W., 1984, Seismic stratigraphy and sedimentation of Magdalena Fan, southern Colombian Basin, Caribbean Sea: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 68, p. 316-332.
- Kornicker, L. S., and Bryant, W. R., 1969, Sedimentation on continental shelf of Guatemala and Honduras, *in* McBirney, A. R., ed., *Tectonic relations of northern Central America and the western Caribbean - the Bonacca Expedition: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 11*, p. 244-257.
- Ladd, J. W., Truchan, M., Talwani, M., Stoffa, P. L., Buhl, P., Houtz, R., Mauffret, A., and Westbrook, G., 1985, Seismic reflection profiles across the southern margin of the Caribbean, *in* Bonini, W. E., Hargraves, R. B., and Shagam, R., eds., *The Caribbean-South American plate boundary and regional tectonics: Geological Society of America Memoir 162*, p. 153-159.
- Ladd, J. W., Worzel, J. L., and Watkins, J. S., 1977, Multifold seismic reflection records from the northern Venezuela Basin and the north slope of the Muertos Trench, *in* Talwani, M., and Pitman, W. C., III, eds., *Island arcs, deep-sea trenches and back-arc basins: American Geophysical Union, Maurice Ewing Series 5*, p. 41-56.
- Lattimore, R. K., Weeks, L. A., and Murdock, L. W., 1971, Marine geophysical reconnaissance of continental margin north of Paria Peninsula, Venezuela: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 55, p. 1719-1729.
- Lee, I. O.-Y., 1981, Shallow seismic stratigraphy of Tongue of the Ocean and Exuma Sound, Bahamas based on single channel seismic reflection data [M.S. thesis]: Newark: University of Delaware, 147 p.
- Lehner, P., 1969, Salt tectonics and Pleistocene stratigraphy on continental slope of northern Gulf of Mexico: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 53, p. 2431-2479.
- Lenk, C., Strother, P. K., Kaye, C. A., and Barghoorn, E. S., 1982, Precambrian age of the Boston Basin: New evidence through microfossils: *Science*, v. 216, p. 619-620.
- Lewis, R. S., Sylwester, R. E., Aaron, J. M., Twichell, D. C., and Scanlon, K. M., 1980, Shallow sedimentary framework and related potential geologic hazards of the Georges Bank area, *in* Aaron, J. M., ed., *Environmental geologic studies in the Georges Bank area, United States northeastern Atlantic outer continental shelf, 1975-1977: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 80-240*, p. 31-37.
- Lidz, B., 1973, Biostratigraphy of Neogene cores from Exuma Sound diapirs, Bahama Islands: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 57, p. 841-857.
- Logan, B. W., Harding, J. L., Ahr, W., Williams, J. D., and Snead, R. G., 1969, Carbonate sediments and reefs, Yucatan Shelf, Mexico—Part 1: Late Quaternary carbonate sediments of Yucatan Shelf, Mexico: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 11*, p. 5-129.
- Lonsdale, P., and Klitgord, K. D., 1978, Structure and tectonic history of the eastern Panama Basin: *Geological Society of American Bulletin*, v. 89, p. 981-999.

- Lonsdale, P., Batiza, R., and Simkin, T., 1982, Metallogenesis at seamounts on the East Pacific Rise: *Marine Technology Society Journal*, v. 16, no. 3, p. 54-61.
- Lu, R. S., McMillen, K. J., and Phillips, J. D., 1983, Multichannel seismic survey of the Colombia Basin and adjacent margin, *in* Watkins, J. S., and Drake, C. L., eds., *Studies in continental margin geology: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 35*, p. 395-410.
- Ludwick, J. C., 1964, Sediments in northeastern Gulf of Mexico, *in* Miller, R. L., ed., *Papers in marine geology - Shepard commemorative volume: New York, Macmillan Co.*, p. 204-238.
- Ludwig, W. J., and Houtz, R. E., 1979, Isopach map of sediments in the Pacific Ocean basin and marginal sea basins: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, scale: 1:13, 999,369.
- MacDonald, I. R., Guinasso, N. L., Jr., Reilly, J. F., Brooks, J. M., Callender, W. R., and Gabrielle, S. G., 1990, Gulf of Mexico hydrocarbon seep communities: VI. Patterns in community structure and habitat, *Geo-Marine Letters*, v. 10, p. 244-252.
- Malahoff, A., Embley, R. W., and Fornari, D. J., 1982, Geomorphology of Norfolk and Washington Canyons and the surrounding continental slope and upper rise as observed from DSRV Alvin, *in* Scrutton, R. A., and Talwani, M., eds., *The ocean floor: New York, John Wiley and Sons, Ltd.*, p. 97-112.
- Malloy, R. J., and Hurley, R. J., 1970, Geomorphology and geologic structure: Straits of Florida: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 81, p. 1947-1972.
- Maloney, N. J., 1971a, Surface sediment facies of the continental margin off eastern Venezuela, *in* *Symposium on investigations and resources of the Caribbean Sea and adjacent regions: New York, UNESCO/FAO, Unipub Inc.*, p. 253-260.
- Maloney, N. J., 1971b, Continental margin off central Venezuela, *in* *Symposium on investigations and resources of the Caribbean Sea and adjacent regions: New York, UNESCO/FAO, Unipub Inc.* p. 261-266.
- Manheim, F. T., Popenoe, P., Siapno, W., and Lane, C., 1982, Manganese-phosphorite deposits of the Blake Plateau, *in* Halbach, P., and Winter, P., eds., *Marine mineral deposits - New research results and economic prospects: Essen, Verlag Gluckauf GmbH*, p. 9-44.
- Mann, P., and Burke, K., 1984, Neotectonics of the Caribbean: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 22, p. 309-362.
- Marlowe, J. I., 1969, A succession of Tertiary strata off Nova Scotia, as determined by dredging: *Canadian Journal of Earth Science*, v. 6, p. 1077-1094.
- Marlowe, J. I., 1971, Dolomite, phosphorite and carbonate diagenesis on a Caribbean seamount: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 41, p. 809-827.
- Marlow, M. S., Garrison, L. E., and Martin, R. G., 1974, Tectonic transition zone in the northeastern Caribbean: *Journal of Research, U.S. Geological Survey*, v. 2, no. 3, p. 289-302.
- Martin, R. G., 1978, Northern and eastern Gulf of Mexico continental margin: Stratigraphic and structural framework, *in* Bouma, A. H., ed., *Framework, facies and oil trapping characteristics of the upper continental margin: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Studies in Geology No. 7*, p. 21-42.
- Martens, C. S., Chanton, J. P., Paull, C. K., 1991, Biogenic methane from abyssal brine seeps at the base of the Florida escarpment, *Geology*, v. 19, p. 851-854.
- Martin, R., 1980, Distribution of salt structures, Gulf of Mexico: *U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies MF-1213*.
- Masclé, A., and Biju-Duval, B., 1983, New drilling along Barbados transects, *in* *Some proposals for the Scientific Ocean Drilling Program: IPOD France Scientific Committee Report*, p. 225-245.
- Masson, D. G., Gardner, J. V., Parson, L. M., and Field, M. E., 1985, Morphology of upper Laurentian fan using Gloria long-range side-scan sonar: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 69, p. 950-959.
- Masson, D. G., Scanlon, K. M., 1991, The neotectonic setting of Puerto Rico: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 103, p. 144-154.
- Matteucci, T. D., and Hine, A. C., 1987, Evolution of the Cape Fear Terrace: a complex interaction between the Gulf Stream and a paleo-shelf edge delta: *Marine Geology*, v. 7, p. 185-205.
- McAllister, R. F., Jr., 1964, Clay minerals from west Mississippi Delta marine sediments, *in* Miller, R. L., ed., *Papers in marine geology - Shepard commemorative volume: New York, Macmillan Co.*, p. 457-473.

- McClelland Engineers, Inc., 1963a, Fathometer survey and foundation investigation - Chesapeake Bay entrance offshore structure, Cape Henry, Virginia: Report to the Commandant, Washington, D.C., U.S. Coast Guard, 12 p.
- McClelland Engineers, Inc., 1963b, Fathometer survey and foundation investigation, Frying Pan Shoals offshore structure, Cape Fear, North Carolina: Report to the Commandant, Washington, D.C., U.S. Coast Guard, 12 p.
- McCollum, M. J., and Herrick, S. M., 1964, Offshore extension of the upper Eocene to Recent stratigraphic sequence in southeastern Georgia: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 501C, p. 61-63.
- McGregor, B. A., and Krause, D. C., 1972, Evolution of the seafloor in the Corner Seamounts area: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 77, p. 2526-2534.
- McKee, T. R., Jeffrey, L. M., Presley, B. J., and Whitehouse, U. G., Jr., 1978, Holocene sediment geochemistry of continental slope and intraslope basin areas, northwest Gulf of Mexico, *in* Bouma, A. H., ed., Framework, facies and oil trapping characteristics of the upper continental margin: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Studies in Geology No. 7, p. 313-326.
- McMaster, R. L., and Garrison, L. E., 1966, Mineralogy and origin of southern New England shelf sediments: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 36, p. 1131-1142.
- McMaster, R. L., Lachance, T. P., and Garrison, L. E., 1968, Seismic-reflection studies in Block Island and Rhode Island sounds: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 52, p. 465-474.
- McMillen, K. J., Enkeboll, R. H., Moore, J. C., Shipley, T. H. and Ladd, J. W., 1982, Sedimentation in different tectonic environments of the Middle America Trench, southern Mexico and Guatemala, *in* Leggett, J. K., ed., Trench-forearc geology: Sedimentation and tectonics on modern and ancient active plate margins: The Geological Society of London, v. 10, p. 107-119.
- Meisburger, E. P., 1979, Reconnaissance geology of the inner continental shelf, Cape Fear region, North Carolina: United States Army Corps of Engineers, Coastal Engineering Research Center Technical Paper 79-3, 135 p.
- Meisburger, E. P., 1981, A Cretaceous-Tertiary depositional sequence in the submerged coastal plain off North Carolina: *Southeastern Geology*, v. 22, p. 1-5.
- Mel'nik, V. I., and Zernetskiy, B., 1966, Novye dannye po geologii Meksikanskogo Zaliva: Karibskogo Morya: *in* Kovalerskii, A. O., ed., Issledovaniya Tsentral 'mo - Amerikanskikh morey (po materialam Sovetsko - Kubinskoy Morskoy Ekspeditsii: Kiev, Akad. Nauk Ukrain. SSR Inst. Biol. Yuznykh Morey, Vypusk I, p. 47-58.
- Melson, W. G., Vallier, T. L., Wright, T. L., Byerly, G., and Nelen, J., 1976, Chemical diversity of abyssal volcanic glass erupted along Pacific, Atlantic and Indian Ocean sea-floor spreading centers, *in* Sutton, G. H., Manghnani, M. H., and Moberly, R., eds., The geophysics of the Pacific Ocean basin and its margins: Geophysical Monograph 19, American Geophysical Union, p. 351-367.
- Merrill, A. S., Emery, K. O., and Rubin, M., 1965, Ancient oyster shells on the Atlantic continental shelf: *Science*, v. 147, p. 398-400.
- Meyerhoff, A. A., and Hatten, C. W., 1974, Bahamas salient of North America: Tectonic framework, stratigraphy and petroleum potential: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 58, p. 1201-1239.
- Miller, J. A., 1971, Stratigraphic and structural setting of the middle Miocene Pungo River formation of North Carolina [Ph.D. thesis]: Greensboro: University of North Carolina, 82 p.
- Milliman, J. D., 1969, Carbonate sedimentation on four southwestern Caribbean atolls and its relation to the "oolite problem": *Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 19, p. 195-206.
- Milliman, J. D., Butenko, J., Barbot, J. P., and Hedberg, J., 1982, Depositional patterns of modern Orinoco/Amazon muds on the northern Venezuelan shelf: *Journal of Marine Research*, v. 40, p. 643-651.
- Milliman, J. D., and Emery, K. O., 1968, Sea levels during the past 35,000 years: *Science*, v. 162, p. 1121-1123.
- Milliman, J. D., Manheim, F. T., Pratt, R. M., and Zarudzki, E. F. K., 1967, Alvin dives on the continental margin off the southeastern United States, July 2-13, 1967: Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Technical Report 67-80.
- Milliman, J. D., Pyle, T. E., and Rawson, M., 1981, Fine-scale morphology and structure of the ridge and trough province, upper continental slope, southwest Florida: *Bulletin of Marine Science*, v. 3, p. 134-140.

- Mitchum, R. M., Jr., 1978, Seismic stratigraphic investigation of West Florida Slope, Gulf of Mexico, *in* Bouma, A. H., ed., Framework, facies and oil trapping characteristics of the upper continental margin: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Studies in Geology No. 7, p. 193-223.
- Moore, G. T., Starke, G. W., Bonham, L. C., and Woodbury, H. O., 1978, Mississippi Fan, Gulf of Mexico - physiography, stratigraphy and sedimentation patterns, *in* Bouma, A. H., ed., Framework, facies and oil trapping characteristics of the upper continental margin: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Studies in Geology No. 7, p. 155-191.
- Moore, G. F., Shipley, T. H., Lonsdale, P. F., 1986, Subduction erosion versus sediment offscraping at the toe of the Middle America Trench off Guatemala: *Tectonics*, v. 5, p. 513-523.
- Moore, G. F., and Shipley, T. H., 1988, Mechanisms of sediment accretion in the Middle America Trench off Mexico: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 93, p. 8911-8927.
- Mountain, G. S., 1981, Stratigraphy of the western North Atlantic based on the study of reflection profiles and DSDP results [Ph.D. thesis]: New York: Columbia University, 316 p.
- Mountain, G. S., and Tucholke, B. E., 1985, Mesozoic and Cenozoic Geology of the U. S. Atlantic Continental Slope and Rise, *in* Poag, C. W., ed., Geologic evolution of the United States Atlantic margin: New York, Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 293-341.
- Moussa, M. T., Seiglia, G. A., Meyerhoff, A. A., and Taner, I., 1987, The Quebradillas Limestone (Miocene-Pliocene), northern Puerto Rico, and tectonics of the northeastern Caribbean margin: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 99, p. 427-439.
- Mullins, H. T., Keller, G. H., Kofoed, J. W., Lambert, D. N., Stubblefield, W. L. and Warme, J. E., 1982, Geology of Great Abaco submarine canyon (Blake Plateau): observations from the research submersible "ALVIN": *Marine Geology*, v. 48, p. 239-257.
- Mullins, H. T., and Lynts, G. W., 1976, Stratigraphy and structure of Northeast Providence Channel, Bahamas: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 60, p. 1037-1053.
- Mullins, H. T., and Neuman, A. C., 1979a, Deep carbonate bank margin structure and sedimentation in the northern Bahamas: *Society of Economic Petrologists and Mineralogists Special Publication No. 27*, p. 165-192.
- Mullins, H. T., and Neuman, A. C., 1979b, Geology of the Miami Terrace and its paleo-oceanographic implications: *Marine Geology*, v. 30, p. 205-232.
- Mullins, H. T., Neuman, A. C., Wilber, R. J., and Chinburg, S. J., 1980, Carbonate sediment drifts in northern Straits of Florida: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 64, p. 1701-1717.
- Nalwalk, A. J., 1969, Geology of a portion of the north wall of the Puerto Rico Trench: *Tectonophysics*, v. 8, p. 403-425.
- Nesteroff, W. D., 1982, The origin of the ferromanganese coatings of deep-sea rocks in the Atlantic Ocean, *in* Scrutton, R. A., and Talwani, M., eds., *The ocean floor*: New York, John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., p. 129-146.
- Neuman, A. C., 1958, The configuration and sediments of Stetson Bank, northwestern Gulf of Mexico: Texas A&M Technical Report No. 58-5T.
- Neuman, A. C., and Ball, M. M., 1970, Submersible observations in the Straits of Florida; geology and bottom currents: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 81, p. 2861-2874.
- Neuman, A. C., and Land, L. S., 1975, Lime mud deposition and calcareous algae in the Bight of Abaco, Bahamas: A budget: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 45, p. 763-786.
- Northrup, J., and Heezen, B. C., 1951, An outcrop of Eocene sediment on the continental slope: *Journal of Geology*, v. 59, p. 396-398.
- Nota, D. J. G., 1958, Sediments of the western Guiana shelf: Reports of the Orinoco Shelf Expedition (Volume 2): *Mededelingen van de Landbouwhogeschool te Wageningen/Nederland*, v. 58, no. 2, p. 1-98.
- Oldale, R. N., and Uchupi, E., 1970, The glaciated shelf off northeastern United States: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 700-B, p. B167-B173.
- Oldale, R. N., Uchupi, E., and Prada, K. E., 1973, Sedimentary framework of the western Gulf of Maine and the southeastern Massachusetts offshore area: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 757, 10 p.
- Oldale, R., and O'Hara, C., 1975, Preliminary report on the geology and sand gravel resources of Cape Cod Bay, Massachusetts: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 75-112.

- O'Leary, D. W., and Dobson, M., 1988, Gloria shows Late Cenozoic sediment distribution and erosion patterns on the New England continental rise: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 20, p. A131.
- Paull, C. K., and Dillon, W. P., 1980, Structure, stratigraphy and geologic history of the Florida-Hatteras shelf and inner Blake Plateau: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 64, p. 339-358.
- Paull, C. K., and Dillon, W. P., 1982, Carolina Trough structure contour maps: U. S. Geological Survey Map MF-1042.
- Paull, C. K., Popenoe, P., Dillon, W. P., and McCarthy, S. M., 1980, Geologic subcrop map of the Florida-Hatteras shelf, slope, and inner Blake Plateau: U.S. Geological Survey Map MF-1171.
- Paull, C. K., Hecker, B., Commeau, R., Freeman-Lynde, R. P., Neumann, C., Corso, W. P., Glubic, S., Hook, J., Sikes, E., and Curray, J., 1984, Biological communities at Florida Escarpment resemble hydrothermal vent communities, Science, v. 226, p. 965-967.
- Paull, C. K., Ussler, W., III, Borowski, W. S., and Spiess, F. N., 1995, Methane-rich plumes on the Carolina continental rise: Associations with gas hydrates: Geology, v. 23, p. 89-92.
- Pequegnat, W. E., Bryant, W. R., Fredericks, A. D., McKee, T. R., and Spalding, R., 1972, Deep-sea ironstone deposits in the Gulf of Mexico: Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, v. 42, p. 700-710.
- Pequegnat, W. E., Bryant, W. R. and Harris, J. E., 1971, Carboniferous sediments from Sigsbee Knolls, Gulf of Mexico: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 55, p. 116-123.
- Perfit, M. R., and Heezen, B. C., 1978, The geology and evolution of the Cayman Trench: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 89, p. 1155-1174.
- Perfit, M. R., Heezen, B. C., Rawson, M., and Donnelly, T. W., 1980, Chemistry, origin and tectonic significance of metamorphic rocks from the Puerto Rico Trench: Marine Geology, v. 34, p. 125-156.
- Perry, W. J., Jr., Minard, J. P., Weed, E. G. A., Robbins, E. I., and Rhodehamel, E. C., 1975, Stratigraphy of Atlantic coastal margin of United States north of Cape Hatteras - brief survey: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 59, p. 1529-1548.
- Peter, G., 1972, Geologic structure offshore north central Venezuela, *in* Petzell, C., ed., Transactions Sixth Caribbean Geological Conference: Caracas, Venezuela, Impreso por Cromotip, p. 283-294.
- Phleger, F. B., 1939, Foraminifera of submarine cores from the continental slope: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 50, p. 1395-1422.
- Pilkey, O. H., and Rucker, J. B., 1966, Mineralogy of Tongue of the Ocean sediments: Journal of Marine Research, v. 24, p. 276-285.
- Pinet, P. R., Popenoe, P., McCarthy, S. M., and Otter, M., 1981a, Seismic stratigraphy of the northern and central Blake Plateau, *in* Popenoe, P., ed., Environmental geologic studies on the southeastern Atlantic outer continental shelf, 1977-1978: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-852A, p. 7-1 to 7-94.
- Pinet, P. R., Popenoe, P., McCarthy, S. M., and Otter, M., 1981b, An assessment of potential geologic hazards on the northern and central Blake Plateau, *in* Popenoe, P., ed., Environmental geologic studies on the southeastern Atlantic outer continental shelf, 1977-1978: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-852A, p. 8-1 to 8-48.
- Pinet, P. R., Popenoe, P., and Nelligan, D., 1981, Gulf Stream: reconstruction of Cenozoic flow patterns over the Blake Plateau: Geology, v. 9, p. 266-270.
- Piper, D. J. W., 1975, Upper Cenozoic glacial history south of the Grand Banks of Newfoundland: Canadian Journal of Earth Science, v. 12, p. 503-508.
- Piper, D. J. W., Shor, A. N., Farre, J. A., O'Connell, S., and Jacobi, R., 1985, Sediment slides and turbidity currents on the Laurentian Fan: Sidescan sonar investigations near the epicenter of the 1929 Grand Banks earthquake: Geology, v. 13, p. 538-541.
- Pirsson, L. V., 1914, Geology of Bermuda Island; the igneous platform: Am. J. Science, v. 38, p. 189-206.
- Poag, C. W., and Hall, R. E., 1979, Foraminiferal biostratigraphy, paleoecology and sediment accumulation rates, *in* Scholle, P. A., ed., Geological studies of the COST GE-1 well, United States south Atlantic outer continental shelf area: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 800, p. 49-63.
- Poag, C. W., and Schlee, J. S., 1982, Depositional sequences and stratigraphic gaps on submerged United States Atlantic margin, *in* Schlee, J. S., ed., Regional unconformities: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 36, p.165-182.

- Popenoe, P., 1985, Cenozoic depositional and structural history of the North Carolina margin from seismic stratigraphic analyses, *in* Poag, C. W., ed., *Stratigraphy and depositional history of the United States Atlantic margin: Geologic evolution of the United States Atlantic margin*: New York, Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, p. 125-187.
- Pratson, L. F., and Laine, E. P., 1989, The relative importance of gravity - induced versus current-controlled sedimentation during the Quaternary along the mid-east U. S. outer continental margin revealed by 3.5 kHz echo character: *Marine Geology*, v. 89, p. 87-96.
- Pratt, R. M., 1971, Lithology of rocks dredged from the Blake Plateau: *Southeastern Geology*, v. 13, p. 19-38.
- Pratt, R. M., and McFarlin, P. F., 1966, Manganese pavements on the Blake Plateau: *Science*, v. 151, p. 1080-1082.
- Pyle, T. E., Meyerhoff, A. A., Fahlquist, D. A., Antoine, J. W., McCrevey, J. A., and Jones, R. C., 1973, Metamorphic rocks from northwestern Caribbean Sea: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 18, p. 339-344.
- Rezak, R., and Bright, T. J., 1981, Seafloor instability at East Flower Garden Bank, northwest Gulf of Mexico: *Geo-Marine Letters*, v. 1, p. 97-103.
- Rezak, R., and Tieh, T. T., 1980, Basalt on Louisiana outer shelf: *EOS Transactions American Geophysical Union, Abstracts*, v. 61, p. 989.
- Rezak, R., and Tieh, T. T., 1984, Basalt from Louisiana continental shelf: *Geo-Marine Letters*, v. 4, p. 69-76.
- Richards, H. G., and Werner, E., 1964, Invertebrate fossils from cores from the continental shelf off New Jersey: *The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Notulae Naturae*, no. 372, 7 p.
- Riggs, S. R., Hine, A. C., Snyder, S. W., Lewis, D. W., Ellington, D. M., and Steward, T. L., 1982, Phosphate exploration and resource potential on the North Carolina continental shelf: *Proceedings Offshore Technology Conference, Dallas, Texas*, p. 737-748.
- Robb, J. M., Hampson, J. C., Jr., Kirby, J. R., and Twichell, D. C., 1981, Geology and potential hazards of the continental slope between Lindenkohl and South Toms canyons, offshore mid Atlantic United States: *U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-600*.
- Robb, J. M., Kirby, J. R., Hampson, J. C., Jr., Gibson, P. R., and Hecker, B., 1982, Furrowed outcrops of Eocene chalk on the lower continental slope offshore New Jersey: *Geology*, v. 11, p. 182-186.
- Roberts, W. P., and Pierce, J. W., 1967, Outcrop of the Yorktown Formation (upper Miocene) in Onslow Bay, North Carolina: *Southeastern Geology*, v. 8, p. 131-138.
- Robertson, P., and Burke, K., 1989, Evolution of southern Caribbean plate boundary, vicinity of Trinidad and Tobago: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 73, p. 490-509.
- Rodriguez, R. W., Trumbull, J. V. A., and Dillon, W. P., 1977, Marine geologic map of the Isla de Mona area, Puerto Rico: *U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1063*.
- Rona, P. A., 1969, Linear "lower continental rise hills" off Cape Hatteras: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 39, p. 1132-1141.
- Rona, P. A., and Clay, C. S., 1966, Continuous seismic profiles of the continental terrace off southeast Florida: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 71, p. 31-44.
- Rucker, J. B., 1968, Carbonate mineralogy of sediments of Exuma Sound, Bahamas: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 38, p. 68-72.
- Ryan, W. B. F., and Miller, E. L., 1981, Evidence of a carbonate platform beneath Georges Bank: *Marine Geology*, v. 44, p. 213-228.
- Ryan, W. B. F., Cita, M. B., Miller, E. L., Hanselman, D., Nesteroff, W. D., Hecker, B., and Nibbelink, M., 1978, Bedrock geology in New England submarine canyons: *Oceanologica Acta*, v. 1, p. 233-254.
- Saito, T., Burkle, L. H., and Ewing, M., 1966, Lithology and paleontology of the reflective layer Horizon A: *Science*, v. 154, p. 1173-1176.
- Saito, T., Burkle, L. H., and Hays, J. D., 1974, Implications of some pre-Quaternary sediment cores and dredges, *in* Hays, J. D., ed., *Studies in paleoceanography*: *Society of Economic Petrologists and Mineralogists Special Publication 20*, p. 6-36.
- Sanders, J. E., and Kumar, N., 1975, Holocene shoestring sand on inner continental shelf off Long Island, New York: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 59, p. 1549-1561.
- Sanford, B. V., and A. C. Grant, 1990, Bedrock geological mapping and basin studies in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, *in* *Current Research, Part B, Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 90-1B*, p. 33-42.

- Sangree, J. B., Waylett, D. C., Frazier, D. E., Amery, G. B., and Fennessy, W. J., 1978, Recognition of continental-slope seismic facies, offshore Texas-Louisiana, *in* Bouma, A. H., ed., Framework, facies and oil trapping characteristics of the upper continental margin: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Studies in Geology No. 7, p. 87-116.
- Sassen, R. MacDonald, I. R., Guinasso, N. L., Jr., Joye, S., Requejo, A. G., Sweet, S. T., Alcalá-Herrera, J., DeFreitas, D. A., and Schink, D. R., 1998, Bacterial methane oxidation in sea-floor gas hydrate: Significance to life in extreme environments, *Geology*, v. 26, p. 851-854.
- Saunders, J. B., and others, 1973, Cruise synthesis, *in* Edgar, N. T., Saunders, J. B., et al., Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 15: Washington, D. C., U. S. Government Printing Office, v. 15, p. 1077-1111.
- Schilt, S. F. and Karig, D. E., 1982, Kinematic evolution of the Northern Cocos Plate: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 87, p. 2958-2968.
- Schlager, W., Austin, J. A., Jr., Corso, W., McNulty, C. L., Fluegel, E., Penz, O., and Steinmetz, J. C., 1984, Early Cretaceous platform reentrant and escarpment erosion in the Bahamas: *Geology*, v. 12, p. 147-150.
- Schlager, W., Buffler, R. T., Angstadt, D., and Phair, R., 1984, Geologic history of the southeastern Gulf of Mexico, *in* Buffler, R. T., Schlager, W., et al., Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 77: Washington, D.C., U.S. Government Printing Office, v. 77, p. 715-738.
- Schlager, W., and James, N. P., 1978, Low-magnesian calcite limestones forming at the deep-sea floor, Tongue of the Ocean, Bahamas: *Sedimentology*, v. 25, p. 675-702.
- Schlee, J., and Cheetham, A. H., 1967, Rocks of Eocene age on Fippennies Ledge, Gulf of Maine: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 78, p. 681-684.
- Schlee, J. S., Dillon, W. P., and Grow, J. A., 1979, Structure of the continental slope off the eastern United States, *in* Doyle, L. J., and Pilkey, O.H., eds., *Geology of continental slopes: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication No. 27*, p. 95-117.
- Schlee, J. S., and Fritsch, J., 1982, Seismic stratigraphy of the Georges Bank Basin complex, offshore New England, *in* Watkins J. S., and Drake, C. L., eds., *Studies in continental margin geology: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 34*, p. 223-251.
- Schneider, E. D., and Heezen, B. C., 1966, Sediments of the Caicos Outer Ridge, the Bahamas: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 77, p. 1381-1398.
- Seiglie, G. A., 1966, Distribution of foraminifers in the sediments of Araya-Los Testigos shelf and upper slope: *Caribbean Journal Science*, v. 6, p. 93-117.
- Seiglie, G. A., Froelich, P. N., and Pilkey, O. H., 1976, Deep-sea sediments of Navidad Basin: correlation of sand layers: *Deep-Sea Research*, v. 23, p. 89-101.
- Sheridan, R. E., Smith, J. D., and Gardner, J., 1969, Rock dredges from Blake Escarpment near Great Abaco Canyon: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 53, p. 2551-2558.
- Sheridan, R. E., Berman, R. M., and Corman, D. B., 1971, Faulted limestone block dredged from Blake Escarpment: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 82, p. 199-206.
- Sheridan, R. E., Golovchenko, X., and Ewing, J. I., 1974, Late Miocene turbidite horizon in Blake-Bahama Basin: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 58, p. 1797-1805.
- Sheridan, R. E., Crosby, J. T., Bryan, G. M., and Stoffa, P. L., 1981, Stratigraphy and structure of southern Blake Plateau, northern Florida Straits and northern Bahama Platform from multichannel seismic reflection data: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 65, p. 2571-2593.
- Sheridan, R. E., Dill, C. E., Jr., and Kraft, J. C., 1974, Holocene sedimentary environment of the Atlantic inner shelf off Delaware: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 85, p. 1319-1328.
- Sheridan, R. E., and Osburn, W. L., 1975, Marine geological and geophysical studies of the Florida-Blake Plateau - Bahamas area, *in* Yorath, C. J., Parker, E. R., and Glass, D. J., eds., *Canada's continental margins and offshore petroleum exploration: Canadian Society Petroleum Geologists Memoir 4*, p. 9-32.
- Shido, F., Miyashiro, A., and Ewing, M., 1974, Basalts and serpentinite from the Puerto Rico Trench. 1. *Petrology: Marine Geology*, v. 16, p. 191-203.
- Shipley, T. H., McMillen, K. J., Watkins, J. S., Moore, J. C., Sandoval-Ochoa, J. H., and Worzel, J. L., 1980, Continental margin and lower slope structures of the Middle America Trench near Acapulco (Mexico): *Marine Geology*, v. 35, p. 65-82.

- Shiple, T. H., 1981, Seismic facies and structural framework of the southern Mexico continental margin, *in* Watkins, J. S., Moore, J. C., et al., Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 66: Washington, D.C., U.S. Government Printing Office, v. 66, p. 775-790.
- Shiple, T. H., Ladd, J. W., Buffler, R. T., and Watkins, J. S., 1982, Tectonic processes along the Middle America Trench inner slope, *in* Leggett, J. K., ed., Trench-forearc geology: Sedimentation and tectonics on modern and ancient active plate margins: The Geological Society of London, p. 95-106.
- Shiple, T. H., and Moore, G. F., 1985, Sediment accretion and subduction in the Middle America Trench, *in* Nasu, N., and others, Formation of active ocean margins: Tokyo, Terra Scientific Publishing Company, p. 221-255.
- Shor, A. N., and Flood, R. D., 1984, Bathymetry, *in* Ewing, J. I., and Rabinowitz, P. D., eds., Eastern North American continental margin and adjacent ocean floor, 34° to 41°N and 68° to 78°W: Ocean Margin Drilling Program, Regional Data Synthesis Series, Marine Science International, Woods Hole, Massachusetts, Atlas 4, p. 1.
- Shor, A. N., and Johnson, D. C., 1984, Bathymetry, *in* Uchupi, E., and Shor, A. N., eds., Eastern North American continental margin and adjacent ocean floor 39° to 46° N and 64° to 74° W: Ocean Margin Drilling Program, Regional Data Synthesis Series, Marine Science International, Woods Hole, Massachusetts, Atlas 3, p. 1.
- Shor, A. N., and Johnson, D. C., 1984, Bathymetry, *in* Shor, An. H. and Uchupi, E., eds., Eastern North American continental margin and adjacent ocean floor 39° to 46° N and 54° to 64° W: Ocean Margin Drilling Program, Regional Data Synthesis Series, Marine Science International, Woods Hole, Massachusetts, Atlas 2, p. 1.
- Sidner, B. R., Gartner, S., and Bryant, W. R., 1978, Late Pleistocene geologic history of Texas outer continental shelf and upper continental slope, *in* Bouma, A. H., ed., Framework, facies and oil trapping characteristics of the upper continental margin: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Studies in Geology No. 7, p. 243-266.
- Sidner, B. R., and Poag, C. W., 1972, Late Quaternary climates indicated by foraminifers from the southwestern Gulf of Mexico: Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 22, p. 305-313.
- Silver, E. A., and others, 1972, Acoustic reflection profiles-Venezuelan continental borderland: U.S. Geological Survey Publication USGS-GD-72-005.
- Silver, E. A., Case, J. E., and Macgillavry, H. J., 1975, Geophysical study of the Venezuelan Borderland: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 86, p. 213-226.
- Snyder, S. W. P., Hine, A. C., and Riggs, S. R., 1982, Miocene seismic stratigraphy, structural framework, and sea level cyclicity, North Carolina continental shelf: Southeastern Geology, v. 23, p. 247-266.
- Spencer, M., 1967, Bahama deep test: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 51, p. 263-268.
- Stanley, D. J., and Silverberg, N., 1969, Recent slumping on the continental slope off Sable Island Bank, southeast Canada: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 6, p. 123-133.
- Stanley, D. J., Swift, D. J. P., and Richards, H. G., 1967, Fossiliferous concretions on Georges Bank: Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, v. 37, p. 1070-1083.
- Stehman, C. F., 1970, Eocene deep water sediment from the Northeast Providence Channel, Bahamas: Maritime Sediments, v. 6, p. 65-67.
- Stetson, H. C., 1949, The sediments and stratigraphy of the east coast continental margin; Georges Bank to Norfolk Canyon: *in* Papers in Physical Oceanography and Meteorology, Massachusetts Institute of Technology-Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, v. 11, no. 2, 60 p.
- Stetson, H. C., Squires, D. F., and Pratt, R. M., 1962, Coral banks occurring in deep water on the Blake Plateau: American Museum Novitates, v. 2114, 39 p.
- Stetson, T. R., Uchupi, E., and Milliman, J. D., 1969, Surface and subsurface morphology of two small areas of the Blake Plateau: Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 19, p. 131-142.
- Stewart, H. B., Jr., 1960, Oceanographic cruise report USC & GS Ship Explorer - 1960: Washington, D.C., U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 162 p.
- Stroup, J. B., and Fox, P. J., 1981, Geologic investigations in the Cayman Trough: Evidence for thin oceanic crust along the mid-Cayman Rise: Journal of Geology, v. 89, p. 395-420.

- Swift, D. J. P., and Pirie, R. G., 1970, Fine sediment dispersal in the Gulf of San Miguel, within the Gulf of Panama: a reconnaissance: *Journal of Marine Research*, v. 28, p. 69-95.
- Swift, S. A., 1985, Cenozoic geology of the continental slope and rise off western Nova Scotia [Ph.D. thesis]: Cambridge: Massachusetts Institute of Technology - Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Joint Program in Oceanography, WHOI Report 85-34, 188 p.
- Sylwester, R. E., Dillon, W. P., and Grow, J. A., 1979, Active growth fault on seaward edge of Blake Plateau, *in* Gill, D., and Merriam, D. F., eds., *Geomathematical and petrophysical studies in sedimentology*: New York, Pergamon Press, p. 197-209.
- Tagg, A. R., and Uchupi, E., 1966, Distribution and geologic structure of Triassic rocks in the Bay of Fundy and the northeastern part of the Gulf of Maine: U. S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 550-B, p. B95-B98.
- Talwani, M., Ewing, J., Ewing, M., and Saito, T., 1966, Geological and geophysical studies of the Caribbean submarine escarpment: *Geological Society of America Special Paper 101*, Abstracts, p. 217-218.
- Talwani, M., Windisch, C. C., Stoffa, P. W., Buhl, P. and Houtz, R. E., 1977, Multichannel seismic study in the Venezuelan Basin and the Curaçao Ridge, *in* Talwani, M., and Pitman, W. S., III, eds., *Island arcs, deep sea trenches, and back-arc basins*: American Geophysical Union, Maurice Ewing Series 1, p. 83-98.
- Taylor, P. T., and Hekinian, R., 1971, Geology of a newly discovered seamount in the New England Seamount Chain: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 11, p. 73-82.
- Toulmin, P., III, 1957, Notes on a peralkaline granite from Cashes Ledge, Gulf of Maine: *American Mineralogist*, v. 42, p. 912-915.
- Trabant, P. K., and Presley, B. J., 1978, Orca Basin, depression on the continental slope, northwest Gulf of Mexico, *in* Bouma, A. H., ed., *Framework, facies and oil trapping characteristics of the upper continental margin*: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Studies in Geology No. 7, p. 303-311.
- Truchan, M., and Larson, R. L., 1973, Tectonic lineaments on the Cocos Plate: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 17, p. 426-432.
- Tucholke, B. E., 1974, The history of sedimentation and abyssal circulation on the Greater Antilles Outer Ridge [Ph.D. thesis]: Cambridge: Massachusetts Institute of Technology - Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Joint Program in Oceanography, WHOI Technical Report 74-1, 314 p.
- Tucholke, B. E., and Ewing, J. I., 1974, Bathymetry and sediment geometry of the Greater Antilles Outer Ridge and vicinity: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 85, p. 1789-1802.
- Tucholke, B.E., and E.P. Laine, 1982, Neogene and Quaternary development of the lower continental rise off the central U.S. east coast, *in* J.S. Watkins and C.L. Drake, eds., *Studies in continental margin geology*, *Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Mem.* 34, 295-305.
- Tucholke, B.E., and Schouten, H., 1988, Kane Fracture Zone: *Marine Geophys. Researches*, v. 10, p. 1-39 + 10 maps.
- Tucholke, B. E., Vogt, P. R., and others, 1979, Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 43: Washington, D.C., U.S. Government Printing Office, v. 43, 1115 p.
- Tucholke, B.E., Houtz, R.E., and Ludwig, W.J., 1982, Sediment thickness and depth to basement in the western North Atlantic Ocean basin, *Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull.*, v. 66, p. 1384-1395.
- Tucholke, B. E., Raymond, L. A., Vogt, P. R., 1986, Bathymetry of the North Atlantic Ocean, *in* Vogt, P. R., and Tucholke, B. E., eds., *The Geology of North America, The western North Atlantic region*: Geological Society of America, v. M, Plate 2.
- Tucholke, B. E., J. A. Austin Jr., and E. Uchupi, 1989, Crustal structure and rift-drift evolution of the Newfoundland basin, *in* A. J. Tankard, and H. R. Balkwill, eds., *Extensional tectonics and stratigraphy of the North Atlantic margins*: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 46, p. 247-263.
- Twichell, D. C., Roberts, D. G., 1982, Morphology, distribution, and development of submarine canyons on the United States Atlantic continental slope between Hudson and Baltimore Canyons: *Geology*, v. 10, p. 408-412.
- Uchupi, E., 1967, The continental margin south of Cape Hatteras, North Carolina: shallow structure: *Southeastern Geology*, v. 8, p. 155-177.
- Uchupi, E., 1968, Long lost Mytilus: *Oceanus*, v. 14, no. 3, p. 1-7.

- Uchupi, E., 1973, Eastern Yucatan continental margin and western Caribbean tectonics: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 57, p. 1075-1085.
- Uchupi, E., and Austin, J. A., Jr., 1979, The stratigraphy and structure of the Laurentian Cone region: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 16, p. 1726-1752.
- Uchupi, E., and Austin, J. A., Jr., 1979, The geologic history of the passive margin off New England and the Canadian maritime provinces: Tectonophysics, v. 59, p. 53-69.
- Uchupi, E., and Austin, J. A., 1987, Morphology, *in* Backus, R. H., and Bourne, D. W., eds., Georges Bank: Cambridge, Massachusetts, MIT Press, p. 25-30.
- Uchupi, E., Phillips, J. D., and Prada, K. E., 1970, Origin and structure of the New England Seamount chain: Deep-Sea Res., v. 17, p. 483-494.
- Uchupi, E., Ellis, J. P., Austin, J. A., Jr., Keller, G. H., and Ballard, R. D., 1982, Mesozoic-Cenozoic regressions and the development of the margin off northeastern North America, *in* Scrutton, R. A., and Talwani, M., eds., The ocean floor: New York, John Wiley and Sons, p. 81-95.
- Valentine, P., 1981, Continental margin stratigraphy, seismic line 5, Long Island platform, western Georges Bank Basin: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous File Map MF-857.
- Valentine, P. C., Uzman, J. R., and Cooper, R. A., 1980, Geology and biology of Oceanographer submarine canyon: Marine Geology, v. 38, p. 283-312.
- van Andel, Tj. H., 1973, Texture and dispersal of sediments in the Panama Basin: Journal of Geology, v. 81, p. 434-457.
- van Andel, Tj. H., Heath, G. R., Malfait, B. T., Heinrichs, D. F., and Ewing, J. I., 1971, Tectonics of the Panama Basin, eastern equatorial Pacific: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 82, p. 1489-1508.
- van Andel, Tj. H., and Sachs, P. L., 1964, Sedimentation in the Gulf of Paria during the Holocene transgression; a subsurface acoustic reflection study: Journal of Marine Research, v. 22, p. 30-50.
- Vedder, J. G., 1972, Acoustic reflection profiles — East margin, Yucatan Peninsula: U.S. Geological Survey Report USGS-GD-70-003, U.S. Dept. Commerce National Technical Information Service, Report.PB2-0795, 33 p.
- Vedder, J. G., McLeod, N. S., Lanphere, M. A., and Dillon, W. P., 1973, Age and tectonic implications of some low-grade metamorphic rocks from the Yucatan Channel: Journal of Research, U.S. Geological Survey, v. 1, no. 2, p. 157-164.
- Volpe, A. M., Shipley, T. H., and Moore, G. F., 1985, A high resolution geophysical survey of Deep Sea Drilling Project Leg 84 Site 570, *in* Von Huene, R., Aubouin, J. V., et al., Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 84: Washington, D.C., U.S. Government Printing Office, v. 84, p. 851-860.
- Von Huene, R., 1989, The Middle America convergent plate boundary, Guatemala, *in* Winterer, E. L., and Hussong, D. M., eds., The Geology of North America, The eastern Pacific Ocean and Hawaii: Geological Society of America, v. N, p. 535-550.
- Wade, J. A., Grant, A. C., Sanford, B. V., and Barss, M. S., 1977, Basement structure eastern Canada and adjacent areas: Geological Survey of Canada, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources Map, 1400A, scale: 1:2,000,000.
- Wade, J.A. (with contributions by Brown, D.E., Durling, P., MacLean, B.C., and Marillier, F.), 2000, Depth to Pre-Mesozoic and Pre-Carboniferous Basements: Geological Survey of Canada Open File Report No.3842 (map of Scotian Shelf and adjacent areas, scale 1:1,250,000).
- Walton, W. R., 1964, Ecology of benthonic foraminifera in the Tampa-Sarasota Bay area, Florida, *in* Miller, R. L., ed., Papers in marine geology - Shepard commemorative volume: New York, Macmillan Co., p. 429-454.
- Weed, E. G. A., Minard, J. P., Perry, W. J., Jr., Rhodehamel, E. C., and Robbins, E. I., 1975, Generalized pre-Pleistocene geological map of the northern United States continental margin: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigation Series Map I-861.
- Weeks, L. A., Lattimore, R. K., Harbison, R. N., Bassinger, B. G., and Merrill, G. F., 1971, Structural relations among Lesser Antilles, Venezuela and Trinidad-Tobago: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 55, p. 1741-1752.
- Weimer, P., and Buffler, R. T., 1988, Distribution and seismic facies of Mississippi Fan channels: Geology, v. 16, p. 900-903.
- White, G. W., and Stroup, J. B., 1979, Distribution of rock types in the Mid-Cayman Rise, Caribbean Sea, as evidence for conjugate normal faulting in slowly spreading ridges: Geology, v. 7, p. 32-36.

- Windisch, C. C., Leyden, R. J., Worzel, J. L., Saito, T., and Ewing, J., 1968, Investigation of Horizon □: *Science*, v. 162, p. 1473-1479.
- Woodbury, H. O., Spotts, J. H., and Akers, W. H., 1978, Gulf of Mexico continental-slope sediments and sedimentation, *in* Bouma, A. H., ed., *Framework, facies and oil trapping characteristics of the upper continental margin: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Studies in Geology No. 7*, p. 117-137.
- Worzel, J. L., Bryant, W., and others, 1973, Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 10: Washington, D.C., U.S. Government Printing Office, v. 10, 748 p.
- Young, J. A., Jr., 1939, Minerals from deep sea cores and surface deposits of Bermudian calcareous sands: *American Journal of Science*, v. 237, p. 798-810.
- Ziegler, J. M., 1955, Seamounts near the eastern coast of north America: Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution 55-17, 20 p.
- Zeigler, J. M., and Athearn, W. D., 1965, Hydrography and sediments of the Gulf of Darien: *in* Saunders, J. B., ed., *Transactions of the 4th Caribbean Geological Conference, Trinidad, 1965*, p. 335-341.
- Zimmerman, H. B., 1972, Sediments of the New England continental rise: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 83, p. 3709-3724

Unpublished Data

- Broda, J. E., 1983, Listing and description of dredge samples and pre-Quaternary sediment cores in the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Seafloor Samples Laboratory (written communication).
- Buffler, R. T., 1985, Seafloor outcrop geology in the Straits of Florida (written communication).
- Dillon, W. P., and Valentine, P., 1983, Outcrop geology of the Blake Escarpment along seismic reflection lines TD-3, 4 and 5 (written communication).
- Doyle, L. J., 1985, Notes on Miocene outcrops of the west Florida shelf and upper slope (written communication).
- Emery, K. O., 1975, Geologic hazards - Baltimore Canyon Trough region, unpublished manuscript, 36 p.
- Glockhoff, C., 1984, Descriptions of cores and dredges from the Vulcan cruise, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, (written communication).
- Holmes, C. W., 1983, Outcrop geology of the southwest Florida shelf and escarpment (unpublished map).
- Klitgord, K. D., and Hutchinson, D., 1985, Basement structure in the Gulf of Maine and adjacent areas (written communication).
- Klitgord, K., and Schouten, H., 1984, Magnetic lineations in the Western North Atlantic (written communication).
- Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory, Seismic reflection profiles from the North Atlantic Ocean, Caribbean Sea, and Gulf of Mexico (unpublished data).
- Lowrie, A., undated, Sediment thickness of NP.13 (0°-29°N, 75°-120°W): U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office, Scale: 1:4,383,000 (unpublished map).
- Martin, R. G., and Massingill, L. M., 1981, Outcrop map of pre-Cenozoic strata and basement rocks in eastern Gulf of Mexico region (unpublished map).
- McCoy, F., 1983, Descriptions of seafloor cores and samples in the Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory Deep-Sea Sample Repository (written communication).
- Moore, C., 1984, Listing of pre-Quaternary cores in the Western North Atlantic from files of the National Geophysical Data Center (written communication).
- Nagle, F., 1972, Dredged rocks from seamounts and escarpments on the Aves Ridge (unpublished data).
- Nagle, F., Erlich, R. N., and Canovi, C.J., 1977, Table of Caribbean dredge hauls and Caribbean dredge haul overlay map, Department of Geology, University of Miami (unpublished manuscript), 61 p.
- Premoli-Silva, I., and Boersma, A., 1984, Western North Atlantic Paleogene seafloor samples (written communication).
- Rawson, M., and Freeman-Lynde, R., 1985, Seafloor geology of the Aves Ridge, Greater and Lesser Antilles, and Puerto Rico Trench indicated by dredge samples (unpublished data).
- Scripps Institution of Oceanography, Seismic reflection profiles of Glomar Challenger in the North Atlantic Ocean, Caribbean Sea, and Gulf of Mexico (unpublished data).
- Smith, A. L., 1984, Age and lithology of dredge samples recovered from Mona Passage and the shelf and slope off southern Puerto Rico, Eastward cruises E-3-B72 and E-1-D74 (written communication).
- Texas A & M University, Seismic reflection profiles (unpublished data).

- U. S. Naval Oceanographic Office, Seismic reflection profiles (unpublished data).
Vogt, P. R., Seismic reflection profiles across J-Anomaly Ridge, western North Atlantic (unpublished data).
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Data Library and Archives, 1984, Seismic reflection profiles (unpublished data).

NORTHEAST QUADRANT

Published Data

- Aksu, A. E., and Hiscott, R. N., 1989, Slides and debris flows on the high-latitude continental slopes of Baffin Bay: *Geology*, v. 17, p. 885-888.
- AMOCO Canada Petroleum Co., Ltd., and Imperial Oil Limited, Offshore Exploration Staffs, 1974, Regional geology of Grand Banks: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 58, pt. II of II, p. 1109-1123.
- Anonymous, 1971, N.O. Jean Charcot, Campagne Nordatlante "Resultats des campagnes a'la mer", Centre National pour l'exploitation des oceans, Paris, No. 01-1971, 385 p.
- Anonymous, 1989-1990, Bottom topography of the Atlantic Ocean, Sheet 1, *in* Udintsev, G. B., ed., Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission international geological-geophysical atlas of the Atlantic Ocean: Moscow, Min. Geol. USSR, Ac. Sci. USSR, GUGK USSR, p. 30-31.
- Austin, J. A., Jr., Uchupi, E., Shaugnessy, D. R., III., and Ballard, R. D., 1980, Geology of New England passive margin: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 64, p. 501-526.
- Austin, J. A., Jr., Tucholke, B. E., and Uchupi, E., 1989, Upper Triassic-Lower Jurassic salt basin southeast of the Grand Banks: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 92, p. 357-370.
- Bailey, R.J., 1975, The geology of the Irish continental margin and some comparisons with offshore eastern Canada, *in* Yorath, C.J., Parker, E.R., and Glass, D.J., eds., Canada's continental margins and offshore petroleum exploration: *Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 4*, p. 313-340.
- Bailey, R. J., Grzywacz, J. M., and Buckley, J. S., 1974, Seismic reflection profiles of the continental margin bordering the Rockall Trough: *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, v. 130, p. 55-69.
- Bailey, R. J., and Haynes, J. R., 1974, New dredge samples from the continental margin bordering Rockall Trough: *Marine Geology*, v. 16, p. M57-M62.
- Balkwill, H. R., 1978, Evolution of Sverdrup Basin, Arctic Canada: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 62, p. 1004-1028.
- Balkwill, H.R., 1987, Labrador Basin: Structural and stratigraphic style, *in* Beaumont, C., and Tankard, A.J., eds., Sedimentary basins and basin-forming mechanisms: *Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 12*, p. 17-43.
- Balkwill, H. R., and Fox, F. G., 1982, Incipient rift zone, western Sverdrup Basin, Arctic Canada, *in* Embry, A. F., and Balkwill, H. R., eds., Arctic geology and geophysics: *Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Calgary, Alberta, Canada, Memoir 8*, p. 171-187.
- Balkwill, H. R., and Legall, F. D., 1989, Whale Basin, Offshore Newfoundland: Extension and salt diapirism, *in* Tankard, A. J., and Balkwill, H. R., eds., Extensional tectonics and stratigraphy of the North Atlantic margins: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 46*, p. 233-245.
- Balkwill, H. R., McMillan, N. J., MacLean, B., Williams, G. L., and Srivastava, S. P., 1990, Geology of the Labrador Shelf, Baffin Bay, and Davis Strait, *in* Keen, M. J., and Williams, G. L., eds., *Geology of North America, Geology of the continental margin of eastern Canada: Geological Society of America*, v. I-1, p. 293-348.
- Ballard, R. D., 1974, The nature of Triassic continental rift structures the Gulf of Maine [Ph.D. thesis]: Kingston: University of Rhode Island, Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Technical Report 74-71, 96 p.
- Ballard, R. D., and Uchupi, E., 1975, Triassic rift structure in Gulf of Maine: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 59, p. 1041-1053.
- Bamber, J. L., Layberry, R. L., and Gogineni, S. P., 2001, A new ice thickness and bed data set for the Greenland ice sheet 1. Measurement, data reduction, and errors: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 106, p. 33,373-33,780.

- Bell, J. S., 1989, Bedrock geology of Labrador Sea: East Coast Basin Atlas Series, Geological Survey of Canada Frontier Geoscience Program, Atlantic Geoscience Center, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, 112 p.
- Berry, R. W., and Johns, W. D., 1966, Mineralogy of the clay-sized fractions of some North Atlantic-Arctic Ocean bottom sediments: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 77, p. 183-196.
- Birch, F. S., 1984, Geophysical survey of bedrock on the inner continental shelf of New Hampshire: Northeastern Geology, v. 6, no. 2, p. 92-101.
- Blundell, D. J., 1975, The geology of the Celtic Sea and Southwestern Approaches, in Yorath, C. J., Parker, E. R., and Glass, D. J., eds., Canada's continental margins and offshore petroleum exploration: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 4, p. 341-362.
- Bowles, F. A., and Jahn, W. H., 1983, Geological/geophysical observations and inferred bottom-current flow: south flank Iceland-Faeroe Ridge: Marine Geology, v. 52, p. 159-185.
- Bradley, W. H., and others, 1942, Geology and biology of North Atlantic deep-sea cores between Newfoundland and Ireland: U. S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 196, 163 p.
- Brooks, C. K., Jakobsson, S. P., and Campsie, J., 1974, Dredged basaltic rocks from the seaward extensions of the Reykjanes and Snaefellsnes volcanic zones, Iceland: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 27, p. 320-327.
- Cherkis, N. Z., Fleming, H. S., and Feden, R. H., 1973, Morphology and structure of Maury Channel, northeast Atlantic Ocean: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 84, p. 1601-1606.
- Chough, S. K., 1978, Morphology, sedimentary facies and processes of the Northwest Atlantic Mid-Ocean Channel between 61° and 52°N, Labrador Sea [Ph.D. thesis]: Montreal: McGill University, 167 p.
- Churkin, M., Jr., and Trexler, J. H., Jr., 1981, Continental plates and accreted oceanic terranes in the Arctic, in Nairn, A. E. M., Churkin, M., Jr., and Stehli, F. G., eds., The ocean basins and margins (Volume 5), The Arctic Ocean: New York, Plenum Press, p. 1-36.
- Clarke, D. B., 1975, Tertiary basalts dredged from Baffin Bay: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 12, p. 1396-1405.
- Clarke, D. B., and Pedersen, A. K., 1976, Tertiary volcanic province of West Greenland, in Escher, A., and Watt, W. S., eds., Geology of Greenland: Copenhagen, Denmark, Grønlands Geologiske Undersøgelse, p. 364-385.
- Clarke, R. H., Bailey, R. J., and Smith, D. T., 1971, Seismic reflection profiles of the continental margin west of Ireland, in Delany, F. M., ed., The geology of the east Atlantic continental margin 2, Europe, ICSU/SCOR Working Party 31 Symposium, Cambridge, 1970: Natural Environment Research Council, Institute of Geological Sciences Report No. 70/14, p. 69-76.
- Committee for the Magnetic Anomaly Map of North America: The Geological Society of America, Continent-Scale Map-003, scale 1:5,000,000.
- Connolly, J. R., Needham, H. D. and Heezen, B. C., 1967: Late Pleistocene and Holocene sedimentation in the Laurentian Channel: Journal of Geology, v. 75, p. 131-147.
- Curry, D., Martini, E., Smith, A. J., and Whittard, W. F., 1962, The geology of the western approaches of the English Channel. I. Chalky rocks from the upper reaches of the continental slope: Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, Series B, v. 245, p. 267-290.
- Cutt, B. J., and Laving, J. G., 1977, Tectonic elements and geologic history of the south Labrador and Newfoundland continental shelf, eastern Canada: Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, v. 25, p. 1037-1058.
- Damuth, J. E., 1978, Echo character of the Norwegian-Greenland Sea: relationship to Quaternary sedimentation: Marine Geology, v. 28, p. 1-36.
- Denham, L. R., 1974, Offshore geology of northern west Greenland: Rapp. Grønlands Geol. Unders., v. 63, 24 p.
- Dickson, R. R., and Kidd, R. B., 1986, Deep circulation in the southern Rockall Trough - the oceanographic setting of Site 610, in Ruddiman, W. F., Kidd, R. B., Thomas, E., et al., Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 94: Washington, D.C., U.S. Government Printing Office, v. 94, p. 1061-1074.
- Dietrich, V. J., and Jones, E. J. W., 1980, Volcanic rocks from Rosemary Bank (Rockall Trough, NE Atlantic): Marine Geology, v. 35, p. 287-297.
- Dittmer, F., Fine, S., Rasmussen, M., Bailey, J. C., and Campsie, J., 1975, Dredged basalts from the mid-ocean ridge north of Iceland: Nature, v. 254, p. 298-301.

- Eden, R. A., Wright, J. E., and Bullerwell, W., 1971, The solid geology of the east Atlantic margin adjacent to the British Isles, *in* Delany, F. M., ed., The geology of the east Atlantic continental margin, 2, Europe, ICSU/SCOR Working Party 31 Symposium, Natural Environment Research Council, Cambridge, 1970: Institute of Geological Sciences Report No. 70/14, p. 111-128.
- Egloff, J., and Johnson, G. L., 1975, Morphology and structure of the southern Labrador Sea: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 12, p. 2111-2133.
- Egloff, J., and Johnson, G. L., 1978, Erosional and depositional structures of the southwest Iceland insular margin: Thirteen geophysical profiles, *in* Watkins, J. S., Montadert, L., and Dickerson, P. W., eds., Geological and geophysical investigations of continental margins: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 29, p. 43-63.
- Egloff, J., and Johnson, G. L., 1982, Growth fault on insular slope/rise of western Iceland; comparison with SE Greenland canyons and slumps: Geo-Marine Letters, v. 2, p. 143-148.
- Eldholm, O., Karasik, A. M., and Reksnes, P. A., 1990, The North American plate boundary, *in* Grantz, A., Johnson, L., and Sweeney, J. F., eds., The geology of North America, The Arctic Ocean region: Geological Society of America, v. L, p. 171-184.
- Eldholm, O., and Windisch, C. C., 1974, Sediment distribution in the Norwegian-Greenland Sea: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 85, p. 1661-1676.
- Enachescu, M.E., 1987, Tectonic and structural framework of the northeast Newfoundland continental margin, *in* Beaumont, C. and Tankard, A.J., eds., Sedimentary basins and basin-forming mechanisms: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 12, p. 117-146.
- Enachescu, M.E., 1992, Enigmatic basins offshore Newfoundland: Canadian Journal of Exploration Geophysics, v.28, p. 44-61.
- Ericson, D. B., Ewing, M., Wollin, G., and Heezen, B., 1961, Atlantic deep-sea sediment cores: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 72, p. 193-285.
- Ewing, J., Ewing, M., Windisch, C., and Aitken, T., 1974, Underway Marine Geophysical Data in the North Atlantic June 1961 – January 1971, Part E: Seismic Reflection Profiles, *in* Talwani, M., ed., Lamont-Doherty survey of the world ocean: Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory of Columbia University, Palisades, NY, 285 p.
- Ewing, J., Ewing, M., Windisch, C., and Aitken, T., 1974, Underway Marine Geophysical Data in the North Atlantic June 1961 – January 1971, Part F: Seismic Reflection Profiles, *in* Talwani, M., ed., Lamont-Doherty survey of the world ocean: Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory of Columbia University, Palisades, NY, 293pp.
- Fader, G.B., Cameron, G.D.M. and Best, M.A., 1989, Geology of the continental margin of eastern Canada, Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1705A, scale 1:5,000,000.
- Featherstone, P. S., Bott, M. H. P., and Peacock, J. H., 1977, Structure of the continental margin of south-eastern Greenland: Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society, v. 48, p. 15-27.
- Feden, R. H., Vogt, P. R., and Fleming, H. S., 1979, Magnetic and bathymetric evidence for the "Yermak hot spot" northwest of Svalbard in the Arctic Basin: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 44, p. 18-38.
- Forsyth, D. A., Overton, A., Stephenson, R.A., Embry, A. F., Ricketts, B. D., and Asudeh, I., 1990, Delineation of sedimentary basins using seismic techniques on Canada's Arctic continental margin, *in* Pinet, B., and Bois, C., eds., The potential of deep seismic profiling for hydrocarbon exploration: Paris, Éditions Technip, p. 225-236.
- Gairaud, H., Jacquart, G., Aubertin, F., and Beuzart, P., 1978, The Jan Mayen Ridge synthesis of geological knowledge and new data: Oceanologica Acta, v. 1, p. 335-358.
- Gakkel, Y.Y., 1958, Signs of recent submarine volcanism on Lomonosov Ridge: Priroda, v. 4, p. 87-90 (in Russian).
- GEBCO, 1978, General bathymetric chart of the oceans, Sheet 5.04 (5th edition): Ottawa, Canadian Hydrographic Service (scale 1:10,000,000).
- GEBCO, 1982, General bathymetric chart of the oceans, Sheet 5.08 (5th edition): Ottawa, Canadian Hydrographic Service (scale 1:10,000,000).
- German, C. R., Briem, J., Chin, C., Danielsen, M., Holland, S., James, R., Jónsdóttir, A., Ludford, E., Moser, C., Olafsson, J., Palmer, M. R., and Rudnicki, M. D., 1994, Hydrothermal activity on the Reykjanes Ridge: The Steinahóll vent-field at 63°06'N: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 121, p. 647-654.

- Goodarzi, F., Snowdon, L. R., Gunther, P. R., and Jenkins, W. A. M., 1985, Preliminary organic petrography of Palaeozoic rocks from the Grand Banks, Newfoundland: *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, v. 2, p. 254-259.
- Grant, A. C., 1965, Distributional trends in the Recent marine sediments of northern Baffin Bay: *Bedford Institute of Oceanography Report No. 65-9*, 74 p.
- Grant, A. C., 1966, A continuous seismic profile on the continental shelf of northeast Labrador: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 3, p. 725-730.
- Grant, A. C., 1969, Some aspects of the bedrock geology of Hudson Bay as interpreted from continuous seismic reflection profiles, *in* Hood, P. J., ed., *Earth science symposium on Hudson Bay: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 68-53*, p. 136-143.
- Grant, A. C., 1972, The continental margin off Labrador and eastern Newfoundland - morphology and geology: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 9, p. 1394-1430.
- Grant, A. C., 1975a, Geophysical results from the continental margin off southern Baffin Island, *in* Yorath, C. J., Parker, E. R., and Glass, D. J., eds., *Canada's continental margins and offshore petroleum exploration: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 4*, p. 411-431.
- Grant, A. C., 1975b, Structural modes of the western margin of the Labrador Sea, *in* van der Linden, W. J. M., and Wade, J. A., eds., *Offshore geology of eastern Canada: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 74-30*, v. 2, p. 217-231.
- Grant, A. C., 1988, Devonian rocks on Orphan Knoll, offshore eastern Canada, *in* McMillan, N.J., Embry, A.F., Glass, D.J., eds., *Devonian of the world: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 14*, v. 1, p. 155-157.
- Grantz, A., Green, A. R., Smith, D. G., Lahr, J. C., and Fujita, K., 1990, Major Phanerozoic tectonic features of the Arctic Ocean region, *in* Grantz, A., Johnson, L, and Sweeney, J. F., eds., *The geology of North America, The Arctic Ocean region: Geological Society of America*, v. L, Plate 11.
- Gronlie, G., and Talwani, M., 1978, *Geophysical atlas of the Norwegian-Greenland Sea: Vema Series IV: Palisades, New York, Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory.*
- Gudlaugsson, S. T., Gunnarsson, K., Sand, M., and Skogseid, J., 1988, Tectonic and volcanic events at the Jan Mayen Ridge microcontinent, *in* Morton, A. C., and Parson, L. M., eds., *Early Tertiary volcanism: Geological Society Special Publication No. 39*, p. 85-93.
- Gupta, B. K. S., and Grant, A. C., 1971, Orbitolina, a Cretaceous larger foraminifer, from Flemish Cap: paleoceanographic implications: *Science*, v. 173, p. 934-936.
- Haworth, R. T., 1980, Appalachian structural trends northeast of Newfoundland and their trans-Atlantic correlation: *Tectonophysics*, v. 64, p. 111-130.
- Haworth, R. T., Grant, A. C., and Folinsbee, R. A., 1976, Geology of the continental shelf off southeastern Labrador, *in* Report of activities, Part C: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 76-1C, p. 61-70.
- Haworth, R. T., Poole, W. H., Grant, A. C., and Sanford, B. V., 1976, Marine geoscience survey northeast of Newfoundland: Geological Survey Canada Paper 76-1A, p. 7-15.
- Heezen, B. C., Johnson, G. L., and Hollister, C. D., 1969, The Northwest Atlantic Mid-Ocean Canyon: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 6, p. 1441-1453.
- Heirtzler, J. R., Le Pichon, X., and Baron, J. G., 1966, Magnetic anomalies over the Reykjanes Ridge: *Deep-Sea Research*, v. 13, p. 427-443.
- Hekinian, R., and Aumento, F., 1973, Rocks from the Gibbs Fracture Zone and the Minia Seamount near 53°N in the Atlantic Ocean: *Marine Geology*, v. 14, p. 47-72.
- Henderson, G., 1973, The geological setting of the West Greenland Basin in the Baffin Bay region, *in* Hood, P. J., ed., *Earth science symposium on offshore eastern Canada: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 71-23*, p. 521-544.
- Henderson, G., 1976, Petroleum geology, *in* Escher A., and Watts, W. S., eds., *Geology of Greenland: Copenhagen, Denmark, The Geological Survey of Greenland*, p. 488-505.
- Henderson, G., Rosenkrantz, A., and Schiener, E. J., 1976, Cretaceous-Tertiary sedimentary rocks of west Greenland, *in* Escher, A., and Watts, W. S., eds., *Geology of Greenland: Copenhagen, Denmark, Grøndlands Geologiske Undersøgelse*, p. 340-362.
- Henderson, G., Schiener, E. J., Risum, J. B., Croxton, C. A., and Andersen, B. B., 1981, The West Greenland Basin, *in* Kerr, J. W., and Fergusson, A. J., eds., *Geology of the North American borderlands: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 7*, p. 399-428.

- Henderson, J. R., and Broome, J., 1989, Geometry and kinematics of Wager shear zone interpreted from structural fabrics and magnetic data: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 27, p. 590-604.
- Hesse, R., Chough, S. K., and Rakofsky, A., 1987, The northwest Atlantic mid-ocean channel of the Labrador Sea. V. Sedimentology of a giant deep-sea channel: *Canadian Journal of Earth Science*, v. 24, p. 1595-1624.
- Hinz, K., Meyer, H., and Miller, H., 1991, North-east Greenland shelf north of 79°N: Results of a reflection seismic experiment in sea ice: *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, v. 8, p. 461-467.
- Hinz, V. K., and Schlüter, H.-U., 1978, The North Atlantic - results of geophysical investigations by the Federal Institute for Geosciences and Natural Resources on North Atlantic continental margins: *Erdoel-Erdgas-Zeitschrift*, v. 94, p. 271-280.
- Hinz, K., Schlüter, H.-U., Grant, A. C., Srivastava, S. P., Umpleby, D., and Woodside, J., 1979, Geophysical transects of the Labrador Sea: Labrador to southwest Greenland: *Tectonophysics*, v. 59, p. 151-183.
- Hiscott, R. N., and Aksu, A. E., 1994, Submarine debris flows and continental slope evolution in front of Quaternary ice sheets, Baffin Bay, *Canadian Arctic: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 78, p. 445-460.
- Hobson, G. D., 1969, Seismic refraction results from the Hudson Bay region, *in* Hood, P. J., ed., *Earth science symposium on Hudson Bay: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 68-53*, p. 227-246.
- Howie, R. D., 1970, Oil and gas exploration - Atlantic coast of Canada: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 54, p. 1989-2006.
- Howie, R. D., and Barss, M. S., 1975, Upper Paleozoic rocks of the Atlantic provinces, Gulf of St. Lawrence, and adjacent continental shelf, *in* van der Linden, W. J. M., and Wade, J. A., eds., *Offshore geology of eastern Canada: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 74-30*, v. 2, p. 35-50.
- Hunkins, K., 1961, Seismic studies of the Arctic Ocean floor, *in* *Geology of the Arctic*, University of Toronto Press, p. 645-665.
- Hunkins, K., and Tiemann, W., 1977, Geophysical data summary for Fletcher's Ice Island (T-3): May 1962 - October 1974: *Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory Technical Report No. CU-1-77*, 219 p.
- Hurst, J. M., and Surlyk, F., 1984, Tectonic control of Silurian carbonate-shelf margin morphology and facies, North Greenland: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 68, p. 1-17.
- Husky Energy, 2001. South Whale Basin. Internal report.
- Jackson, H. R., Dickie, K., and Marillier, F., 1992, A seismic reflection study of northern Baffin Bay: Implication for tectonic evolution: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 29, p. 2353-2369.
- Jackson, H. R., and Oakey, G. N., 1990, Sedimentary thickness map of the Arctic Ocean, *in* Grantz, A., Johnson, L., and Sweeney, J. F., eds., *The geology of North America, The Arctic Ocean region: Geological Society of America*, v. L, Plate 5.
- Jacobs, C. L., 1989, Deep-sea sedimentary processes off Newfoundland: an overview: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 27, p. 426-441.
- Jakobsson, M., Cherkis, N., Macnab, R., and Coakley, B., 2000, New grid of Arctic bathymetry aids scientists and mapmakers: *EOS Transactions American Geophysical Union*, v. 81, no. 9, p. 89-96.
- Jezek, P. A., 1972, Physiography of the north Labrador Sea, Davis Strait and southern Baffin Bay: *Maritime Sediments*, v. 8, no. 1, p. 20-24.
- Johnson, G. L., Vogt, P. R., and Schneider, E. D., 1971, Morphology of the northeastern Atlantic and Labrador Sea, *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, Part A*, v. 24, p. 49-73.
- Johnson, G. L., Campsie, J., Rasmussen, M., Egloff, J., Dittmer, F., and Freitag, J., 1973, A sedimentary basin in the northern Labrador Sea: *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark*, v. 22, p. 1-6.
- Johnson, G. L., Egloff, J., Campsie, J., Rasmussen, M., Dittmer, F., and Freitag, J., 1973, Sediment distribution and crustal structure of the southern Labrador Sea: *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark*, v. 22, p. 7-24.
- Johnson, G. L., Campsie, J., Rasmussen, M., and Dittmer, F., 1974, Mesozoic rocks from the Labrador Sea: *Nature*, v. 247, p. 413-414.
- Johnson, G. L., 1975, The Jan Mayen Ridge, *in* Yorath, C. J., Parker, E. R., and Glass, D. J., eds., *Canada's continental margins: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 4*, p. 225-233.
- Johnson, G. L., McMillan, N. J., and Egloff, J., 1975, East Greenland continental margin, *in* Yorath, C. J., Parker, E. R., and Glass, D. J., eds., *Canada's continental margins: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 4*, p. 205-224.

- Johnson, G. L., McMillan, N. J., Rasmussen, M., Campsie, J., and Dittmer, F., 1975, Sedimentary rocks dredged from the southwest Greenland continental margin, *in* Yorath, C. J., Parker, E. R., and Glass, D. J., eds., *Canada's continental margins: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 4*, p. 391-409.
- Johnson, G. L., and Pálmason, G., 1980, Observations of the morphology and structure of the sea floor south and west of Iceland: *Journal of Geophysics*, v. 47, p. 23-30.
- Johnson, G. L., Sommerhoff, G., and Egloff, J., 1975, Structure and morphology of the west Reykjanes Basin and the southeast Greenland continental margin: *Marine Geology*, v. 18, p. 175-196.
- Johnson, G. L., Srivastava, S. P., Campsie, J., and Rasmussen, M., 1982, Volcanic rocks in the Labrador Sea and environs and their relation to the evolution of the Labrador Sea, *in* *Current research, Part B: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 82-1B*, p. 7-20.
- Johnson, G. L., and Vogt, P. R., 1973, Mid-Atlantic Ridge from 47° to 51° north: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 84, p. 3443-3462.
- Jones, E. J. W., Ewing, M., Ewing, J. I., and Eittrheim, S. L., 1970, Influences of Norwegian Sea overflow water on sedimentation in the northern North Atlantic and Labrador Sea: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 75, p. 1655-1680.
- Jones, E. J. W., Mitchell, J. G., Shido, F., and Phillips, J. D., 1972, Igneous rocks dredged from the Rockall Plateau: *Nature Physical Science*, v. 237, p. 118-120.
- Jones, E. J. W., and Ramsay, A. T. S., 1982, Volcanic ash deposits of early Eocene age from the Rockall Trough: *Nature*, v. 299, p. 342-344.
- Jones, E. J. W., Ramsay, A. T. S., Preston, N. J., and Smith, A. C. S., 1974, A Cretaceous guyot in the Rockall Trough: *Nature*, v. 251, p. 129-131.
- Josenhans, H. W., and Fader, G. B. J., 1989, A comparison of models of glacial sedimentation along the eastern Canadian margin: *Marine Geology*, v. 85, p. 273-300.
- Keen, M. J., Johnson, J., and Park, I., 1972, Geophysical and geological studies in eastern and northern Baffin Bay and Lancaster Sound: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 9, p. 689-708.
- Keen, C. E., Hall, B. R., and Sullivan, K. D., 1977, Mesozoic evolution of the Newfoundland Basin: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 37, p. 307-320.
- Kennard, L., Schafer, C., and Carter, L., 1990, Late Cenozoic evolution of Sackville Spur: A sediment drift on the Newfoundland continental slope: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 27, p. 863-878.
- Kerr, J. W., 1981, Stretching of the North American plate by a now dormant Atlantic spreading centre, *in* Kerr, V. W., and Fergusson, A. J., eds., *Geology of the North Atlantic borderlands: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 7*, p. 245-278.
- Kidd, R. B., and Hill, P. R., 1986, Sedimentation on Feni and Gardar sediment drifts, *in* Ruddiman, W. F., Kidd, R. B., Thomas, E., et al., *Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 94: Washington, D.C., U.S. Government Printing Office*, v. 94, p. 1217-1244.
- King, L. H., 1969, Submarine end moraines and associated deposits on the Scotian shelf: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 80, p. 83-96.
- King, L. H., and MacLean, B., 1970, Continuous seismic-reflection study of Orpheus gravity anomaly: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 54, p. 2007-2031.
- King, L. H., and MacLean, B., 1974, *Geology Scotian Shelf and Adjacent Areas, Map 812H: Marine Sciences Paper Series No. 7, G. S. C. Paper No. 74-31, Canadian Hydrographic Service, Ottawa, Scale 1: 1,000,000.*
- King, L. H., and MacLean, B., 1975, Stratigraphic interpretation of the central Grand Banks from high-resolution seismic reflection profiles, *in* van der Linden, W. J. M., and Wade, J. A., eds., *Offshore geology of eastern Canada (Volume 2): Geological Survey of Canada Paper 74-30*, p. 175-185.
- King, L. H., MacLean, B., Bartlett, G. A., Jeletzky, J. A., and Hopkins, W. S., Jr., 1970, Cretaceous strata on the Scotian Shelf: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 7, p. 145-155.
- Klitgord, K. D., and Schouten, H., 1986, Plate kinematics of the central Atlantic, *in* Vogt, P. R., and Tucholke, B. E., eds., *The geology of North America, The western North Atlantic region: Geological Society of America*, v. M, p. 351-378.
- Klose, G. W., Malterre, E., McMillan, N. J., and Zinkan, C. G., 1982, Petroleum exploration offshore southern Baffin Island, northern Labrador Sea, Canada, *in* Embry, A. F., and Balkwill, H. R., eds., *Arctic geology and geophysics: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 8*, p. 233-244.

- Kovacs, L. C., Bernero, C., Johnson, G. L., Pilger, R. H., Jr., Srivastava, S. P., Taylor, P. T., Vink, G. E., and Vogt, P. R., 1985, Residual magnetic anomaly chart of the Arctic Ocean region: Geological Society of America, Map and Chart Series, MC-53, scale 1:6,000,000 at lat. 75°N.
- Kovacs, L. C., Johnson, G. L., Srivastava, S. P., Taylor, P. T., and Vogt, P. R., 1990, Residual magnetic anomaly chart of the Arctic Ocean region, *in* Grantz, A., Johnson, L., and Sweeney, J. F., eds., The geology of North America, The Arctic Ocean region: Geological Society of America, v. L, Plate 4.
- Kristoffersen, Y., and Talwani, M., 1977, Extinct triple junction south of Greenland and the Tertiary motion of Greenland relative to North America: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 88, p. 1037-1049.
- Kristjansson, L., Thors, K., and Karlsson, H. R., 1977, Confirmation of central volcanoes off the Icelandic coast: *Nature*, v. 268, p. 325-326.
- Lagaay, R. A. and Collette, B. J., 1967, A continuous seismic section across the continental slope off Ireland: *Marine Geology*, v. 5, p. 155-157.
- Larsen, B., 1983, Geology of the Greenland-Iceland Ridge in the Denmark Strait, *in* Bott, M. H. P., Saxov, S., Talwani, M., and Thiede, J., eds., Structure and development of the Greenland-Scotland Ridge, New methods and concepts: New York, Plenum Press, p. 425-444.
- Larsen, H. C., 1984, Geology of the East Greenland shelf, *in* Spencer, A. M., Holter, E., Johnsen, S. O., Mork, A., Nysaether, E., Songstad, P., and Spinnangr, A., eds., Petroleum geology of the north European margin: Norwegian Petroleum Society, London, Graham and Trotman Ltd., p. 329-339.
- Larsen, H. C., 1990, The East Greenland shelf, *in* Grantz, A., Johnson, L., and Sweeney, J. F., eds., The geology of North America, The Arctic Ocean region: Geological Society of America, v. L, p. 185-210.
- Larsen, H. C., 1990, Seismic reflection profiles across the continental margin off east Greenland, *in* Grantz, A., Johnson, L., and Sweeney, J. F., eds., The geology of North America, The Arctic Ocean region: Geological Society of America, v. L, Plate 6.
- Larsen, H. C., Saunders, A. D., and Clifft, P., 1994, Science operator report, Leg 152, east Greenland margin: JOIDES Journal, v. 20, no. 1, p. 22-26.
- Laughton, A. S., 1972, The southern Labrador Sea - a key to the Mesozoic and early Tertiary evolution of the North Atlantic, *in* Laughton, A. S., Berggren, W. A., et al., Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 12: Washington, D.C., U.S. Government Printing Office, v. 12, p. 1155-1179.
- Laughton, A. S., Berggren, W. A., and others, 1972, Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 12: Washington, D.C., U.S. Government Printing Office, v. 12, 1243 p.
- Legault, J. A., 1982, First report of Ordovician (Carodoc-Ashgill) palynomorphs from Orphan Knoll, Labrador Sea: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 19, p. 1851-1856.
- Leslie, R. J., and Pelletier, B. R., 1965, Bedrock geology beneath Hudson Bay as interpreted from submarine physiography: Bedford Institute of Oceanography Report 65-12, 18 p.
- Lilly, H. D., 1965, Submarine examination of the Virgin Rocks area, Grand Banks, Newfoundland: preliminary note: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 76, p. 131-132.
- MacLean, B., Falconer, R. K. H., and Clarke, D. B., 1978, Tertiary basalts of western Davis Strait: bedrock core samples and geophysical data: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 15, p. 773-780.
- MacLean, B., Falconer, R. K. H., and Levy, E. M., 1981, Geological, geophysical and chemical evidence for natural seepage of petroleum off the northeast coast of Baffin Island: *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, v. 29, p. 75-95.
- MacLean, B., Jansa, L. F., Falconer, R. K. H., and Srivastava, S. P., 1977, Ordovician strata on the southeastern Baffin Island shelf revealed by shallow drilling: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 14, p. 1925-1939.
- MacLean, B., Srivastava, S. P., and Haworth, R. T., 1982, Bedrock structures off Cumberland Sound, Baffin Island shelf: Core sample and geophysical data, *in* Embry, A. F., and Balkwill, H. R., eds., Arctic geology and geophysics - Proceedings of the Third International Symposium on Arctic Geology: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 8, p. 279-295.
- MacLean, B., and Williams, G. L., 1983, Geological investigations of Baffin Island Shelf in 1982, *in* Current Research, Part B: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 83-1B, p. 309-315.
- Manderscheid, G., 1980, The geology of the offshore sedimentary basin of west Greenland, *in* Mial, A. D., ed., Facts and principles of world petroleum occurrence: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 6, Calgary, Alberta, Canada, p. 951-973.

- Marlowe, J. I., 1965a, Probable Tertiary sediments from a submarine canyon off Nova Scotia: *Marine Geology*, v. 3, p. 263-268.
- Marlowe, J. I., 1965b, Sedimentology of the Prince Gustav Adolph Sea area, District of Franklin: Bedford Institute of Oceanography Report No. 65-15, 140 p.
- Marlowe, J. I., 1968, Unconsolidated marine sediments in Baffin Bay: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 38, p. 1065-1078.
- Marlowe, J. I., 1969, A succession of Tertiary strata off Nova Scotia, as determined by dredging: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 6, p. 1077-1094.
- Masson, D. G., and Kidd, R. B., 1987, Revised Tertiary seismic stratigraphy of the southern Rockall Trough, *in* Ruddiman, W. F., Kidd, R. B., and Thomas, E., et al., Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 94: Washington, D.C., U.S. Government Printing Office, v., 94, part 2, p. 1117-1126.
- Masson, D. G., Dobson, M. R., Auzende, J.-M., Cousin, M., Coutelle, A., Rolet, J., and Vaillant, P., 1989, Geology of Porcupine Bank and Goban Spur, northeastern Atlantic - Preliminary results of the Cyaporc submersible cruise: *Marine Geology*, v. 87, p. 105-119.
- McIntyre, A., Ruddiman, W. F., and Jantzen, R., 1972, Southward penetrations of the North Atlantic polar front: faunal and floral evidence of large-scale surface water mass movements over the last 225,000 years: *Deep-Sea Research*, v. 19, p. 61-77.
- McMaster, R. L., Schilling, J.-G. E., and Pinet, P. R., 1977, Plate boundary within Tjörnes Fracture Zone on northern Iceland's insular margin: *Nature*, v. 269, p. 663-668.
- McMillan, N. J., 1973, Surficial geology of Labrador and Baffin Island shelves, *in* Hood, P. J., ed., Earth science symposium on offshore eastern Canada: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 71-23, p. 451-468.
- McWhae, J. R. H., 1981, Structure and spreading history of the northwestern Atlantic region from Scotian shelf to Baffin Bay: *Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir* 7, p. 299-332.
- Melson, W. G., Vallier, T. L., Wright, T. L., Byerly, G., and Nelen, J., 1976, Chemical diversity of abyssal volcanic glass erupted along Pacific, Atlantic, and Indian Ocean sea-floor spreading centers, *in* Sutton, G. H., Manghni, M. H., and Moberly, R., eds., The geophysics of the Pacific Ocean basin and its margins: *Geophysical Monograph* 19, American Geophysical Union, p. 351-367.
- Meyerhoff, A. A., 1982, Hydrocarbon resources in arctic and subarctic regions, *in* Embry, A. F., and Balkwill, H. R., eds., Arctic geology and geophysics - Proceedings of the Third International Symposium on Arctic Geology: *Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir* 8, p. 451-552.
- Meyers, R. A., and Piper, D. J. W., 1988, Seismic stratigraphy of late Cenozoic sediments in the northern Labrador Sea: A history of bottom circulation and glaciation, *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 25, p. 2059-2074.
- Miller, J. A., Matthews, D. H., and Roberts, D. G., 1973, Rock of Grenville Age from Rockall Bank: *Nature Physical Science*, v. 246, p. 61.
- Miller, K. G., and Tucholke, B. E., 1983, Development of Cenozoic abyssal circulation south of the Greenland-Scotland Ridge, *in* Bott, M. H. P., Saxov, S., Talwani, M., and Theide, J., eds., Structure and development of the Greenland-Scotland Ridge, New methods and concepts: New York, Plenum, p. 549-589.
- Mudie, P. J., Stoffgn-Egli, P., and Van Wagoner, N.A., 1986, Geological constraints for tectonic models of the Alpha Ridge, *Journal of Geodynamics*, v. 6, p. 215-236.
- Nance, R. D., 1987, Dextral transpression and Late Carboniferous sedimentation in the Fundy coastal zone of Southern New Brunswick, *in* Beaumont, C., and Tankard, A. J., eds., Sedimentary basins and basin-forming mechanisms: *Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir* 12, p. 363-377.
- Newman, P. H., 1982, Marine geophysical study of southern Nares Strait, *in* Dawes, P. R., and Kerr, J. W., eds., Nares Strait and the drift of Greenland: A conflict in plate tectonics, *Dawes Meddelelser om Gronland, Geoscience*, v. 8, p. 255-260.
- Nicholls, G. D., Nalwalk, A. J., and Hays, E. E., 1964, The nature and composition of rock samples dredged from the Mid-Atlantic Ridge between 22°N and 52°N: *Marine Geology*, v. 1, p. 333-343.
- Noe-Nygaard, A., 1974, Cenozoic to recent volcanism in and around the North Atlantic Basin, *in* Nairn, A. E. M., and Stehli, F. G., eds., The ocean basins and margins (Volume 2): The North Atlantic: New York, Plenum Press, p. 391-443.

- Norris, A. W., and Sanford, B. V., 1969, Paleozoic and Mesozoic geology of the Hudson Bay Lowlands, *in* Hood, P. J., ed., Earth science symposium on Hudson Bay: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 68-53, p. 169-205.
- Nunns, A.G., Talwani, M., Lorentzen, G.R., Vogt, P.R., Sigurgeirsson, T., Kristjansson, L., Larsen, H.C. and D. Voppel, 1983, Magnetic anomalies over Iceland and surrounding seas, *in* Bott, M. H. P., Saxov, S., Talwani, M., and Thiede, J., eds., Structure and development of the Greenland-Scotland Ridge, New methods and concepts: New York, Plenum Press, 685 p.
- Okulitch, A.V., 1991, Geology of the Canadian Archipelago and North Greenland: Figure 2 *in* Trettin, H.P., ed., Innuition Orogen and Arctic platform: Canada and Greenland, Geological Survey of Canada, Geology of Canada, No. 3 (also The Geology of North America, Geological Society of America, v. E), scale 1:2,000,000.
- Okulitch, A. V., Lopatin, B. G., and Jackson, H. R., 1989, Circumpolar Geological Map of the Arctic: Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1765A, Scale 1:6,000,000.
- Okulitch, A. V., Dawes, P. R., Higgins, A. K., Soper, N. J., and Christie, R. L., 1990, Towards a Nares Strait solution: Structural studies on southeastern Ellesmere Island and northwestern Greenland: *Marine Geology*, v. 93, p. 369-384.
- Olafsdottir, T., 1975, A moraine ridge on the Iceland Shelf, west of Breidafjörður: *Naturufruæðingurinn*, v. 45, p. 31-36.
- Olivet, J.-L., LePichon, X., Monti, S., and Sichler, B., 1974, Charlie-Gibbs Fracture Zone: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 79, p. 2059-2072.
- Ostenso, N. A., 1968, Geophysical studies in the Greenland Sea: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 79, p. 107-132.
- Ostenso, N. A., and Pew, J. A., 1968, Sub-bottom seismic profile off the east coast of Greenland, *in* Sater, J. E., ed., Arctic drifting stations: Arctic Institute of North America, p. 345-364.
- Ostenso, N. A., and R. J. Wold, 1977, A seismic and gravity profile across the Arctic Ocean Basin, *Tectonophysics*, v. 37, p. 1-24.
- Park, I., Clarke, D. B., Johnson, J., and Keen, M. J., 1971, Seaward extension of the West Greenland Tertiary volcanic province: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 10, p. 235-238.
- Parson, L. M., Masson, D. G., Pelton, C. D., and Grant, A. C., 1985, Seismic stratigraphy and structure of the east Canadian continental margin between 41°N and 52°N: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 22, p. 686-703.
- Parson, L. M., Masson, D. G., Rothwell, R. G., and Grant, A. C., 1984, Remnants of a submerged pre-Jurassic (Devonian?) landscape on Orphan Knoll, offshore eastern Canada: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 21, p. 61-66.
- Peel, J. S., and Christie, R. L., 1982, Cambrian-Ordovician platform stratigraphy: Correlations around Kane Basin, *in* Dawes, P. R., and Kerr, J. W., eds., Nares Strait and the drift of Greenland: A conflict in plate tectonics, *Dawes Meddelelser om Gronland, Geoscience*, v. 8, p. 117-135.
- Pelletier, B. R., 1969, Submarine physiography bottom sediments and models of sediment transport in Hudson Bay, *in* Hood, R. J., ed., Earth science symposium on Hudson Bay: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 68-53, p. 100-135.
- Pelletier, B. R., 1971, A granodioritic drill core from the Flemish Cap, eastern Canadian continental margin: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 8, p. 1499-1503.
- Pelletier, B. R., Ross, D. I., Keen, C. E., and Keen, M. J., 1975, Geology and geophysics of Baffin Bay, *in* van der Linden, W. J. M., and Wade, J. A., eds., Offshore geology of eastern Canada (Volume 2): Geological Survey of Canada Paper 74-30, p. 247-258.
- Perry, R. K., Fleming, H. S., Weber, J. R., Kristoffersen, Y., Hall, J. K., Grantz, A., Johnson, G. L., Cherkis, N. Z., and Larsen, B., 1986, Bathymetry of the Arctic Ocean: Boulder, CO, Geol. Soc. Amer. Map and Chart Series, MC-56, scale 1:4,704,075 at lat. 78°N.
- Perry, R. K., Fleming, H. S., Weber, J. R., Kristofferson, Y., Hall, J. K., Grantz, A., Johnson, G. L., and Cherkis, N. Z., 1990, Bathymetry of the Arctic Ocean, *in* Grantz, A., Johnson, L., and Sweeney, J. F., eds., The geology of North America, The Arctic Ocean region: Geological Society of America, v. L, Plate 1.
- Piper, D. J. W., Mudie, P. J., Fader, G. B., Josenhans, H. W., MacLean, B., and Vilks, G., 1990, Quaternary geology, *in* Keen, M. J., and Williams, G. L., eds., The geology of North America, Geology of the continental margin of eastern Canada: Geological Society of America, v. I-1, p. 475-607.

- Rasmussen, M. H., Campsie, J., Dittmer, F. B., and Bailey, J. C., 1976, Basalts from the southeastern Greenland continental margin: *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark*, v. 25, p. 73-78.
- Rhys, G. H., and Ardu, D. A., 1981, The geology of the British Isles and the adjacent continental shelf - the offshore post-Hercynian basins, *in* Kerr, W. J., and Fergusson, A. J., eds., *Geology of the North Atlantic borderlands: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 7*, p. 665-682.
- Rice, P. D., and B. D. Shade, 1982, Reflection seismic interpretation and seafloor spreading history of Baffin Bay, *in* Embry, A. F., and Balkwill, H. R., eds., *Arctic geology and geophysics - Proceedings of the Third International Symposium on Arctic Geology: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 8*, p. 245-265.
- Riddihough, R. P., and Max, M. D., 1976, A geological framework for the continental margin to the west of Ireland: *Geological Journal*, v. 11, pt. 2, p. 109-120.
- Roberts, D. G., 1972, Slumping on the eastern margin of the Rockall Bank, North Atlantic Ocean: *Marine Geology*, v. 13, p. 225-237.
- Roberts, D. G., 1975, Marine geology of the Rockall Plateau and Trough: *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, v. 278A, p. 477-509.
- Roberts, D. G., Backman, J., Morton, A. C., Murray, J. W., and Keene, J. B., 1984, Evolution of volcanic rifted margins: Synthesis of Leg 81 results on the west margin of Rockall Plateau, *in* Roberts, D. G., Schnitker, D., et al., *Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 81: Washington, D.C., U.S. Government Printing Office*, v. 81, p. 883-911.
- Roberts, D. G., Ardu, D. A., and Dearnley, R., 1973, Precambrian Rocks drilled on the Rockall Bank: *Nature Physical Science*, v. 244, p. 21-23.
- Roberts, D. G., Bott, M. H. P., and Uruski, C., 1983, Structure and origin of the Wyville-Thomson Ridge, *in* Bott, M. H. P., Saxov, S., Talwani, M., Thiede, J., eds., *Structure and development of the Greenland-Scotland Ridge, New methods and concepts: New York, Plenum*, p. 133-158.
- Roberts, D. G., Flemming, N. C., Harrison, R. K., Binns, P. E., and Snelling, N. J., 1974, Helen's Reef: a microgabbroic intrusion in the Rockall intrusive center, Rockall Bank: *Marine Geology*, v. 16, p. M21-M30.
- Roberts, D. G., Hogg, N. G., Bishop, D. G., and Flewellen, C. G., 1974, Sediment distribution around moated seamounts in the Rockall Trough: *Deep-Sea Research*, v. 21, p. 175-184.
- Roberts, D. G., and Jones, M. T., 1978, A bathymetric, magnetic and gravity survey of the Rockall Bank - H.M.S. Hecla, 1969: Admiralty Marine Science Publication No. 19, Taunton, Hydrographic Department, Ministry of Defense, 43 p.
- Roberts, D. G., Masson, D. G., Montadert, L., and de Charpal, O., 1981, Continental margin from the Porcupine Seabight to the Armorican marginal basin, *in* Villing, L., and Hobson, D. G., eds., *Petroleum geology of the continental shelf of north-west Europe: London, Institute of Petroleum*, p. 455-473.
- Roberts, D. G., Matthews, D. H., and Eden, R. A., 1972, Metamorphic rocks from the southern end of the Rockall Bank: *Journal of the Geological Society London*, v. 108, p. 501-506.
- Roberts, D. G., Montadert, L., and Searle, R. C., 1979, The western Rockall Plateau: Stratigraphy and structural evolution, *in* Montadert, L., Roberts, D. G., et al., *Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 48: Washington, D. C., U.S. Government Printing Office*, v. 48, p. 1061-1088.
- Roberts, D. G., Morton, A. C., and Backman, J., 1984, Late Paleocene-Eocene volcanic events in the northern North Atlantic Ocean, *in* Roberts, D. G., Schnitker, D., et al., *Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 81: Washington, D.C., U.S. Government Printing Office*, v. 81, p. 913-923.
- Roest, W. R., Srivastava, S. P., 1991, Kinematics of the plate boundaries between Eurasia, Iberia, and Africa in the North Atlantic from the Late Cretaceous to the present: *Geology*, v. 19, p. 613-616.
- Rona, P. A., 1988, Hydrothermal mineralization at oceanic ridges: *Canadian Mineralogist*, v. 26, p. 431-465.
- Ruddiman, W. F., 1972, Sediment redistribution on the Reykjanes Ridge: Seismic evidence: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 83, p. 2039-2062.
- Ruddiman, W. F., 1977, Late Quaternary deposition of ice-rafted sand in the subpolar North Atlantic (lat 40° to 65°N): *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 88, p. 1813-1827.
- Ruddiman, W. F. and Bowles, F. A., 1976, Early interglacial bottom-current sedimentation on the eastern Reykjanes Ridge: *Marine Geology*, v. 21, p. 191-210.

- Ruffman, A., and van Hinte, J. E., 1973, Orphan Knoll - a "chip" off the North American "plate", *in* Hood, P. J., ed., Earth science symposium on offshore eastern Canada: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 71-23, p. 407-449.
- Ruffman, A., 1989, First report of Ordovician (Caradoc-Ashgill) palynomorphs from Orphan Knoll, Labrador Sea: Discussion: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 26, p. 2749-2751.
- Ruffman, A. and van Hinte, J.E., 1989, Devonian shelf-depth limestone dredged from Orphan Knoll: a 1971 discovery, and a reassessment of the Hudson 78-020 dredge hauls from Orphan Knoll. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 2065, 119p.
- Sanford, B. V., 1987, Paleozoic geology of the Hudson platform, *in* Beaumont, C., and Tankard, A.J., eds., Sedimentary basins and basin-forming mechanisms: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 12, p. 483-505.
- Sanford, B. V., and Grant, A. C., 1990, Bedrock geological mapping and basin studies in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, *in*, Current Research, Part B, Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 90-1B, p. 33-42.
- Sanford, B.V. and Grant, A.C., 1990, New findings relating to the stratigraphy and structure of the Hudson Platform; *in* Current Research Part D, Geological Survey of Canada, paper 90-1D, p. 17-30.
- Sanford, B. V., Grant, A. C., Wade, J. A., and Barss, M. S., 1979, Geology of eastern Canada and adjacent areas: Ottawa, Geological Survey of Canada Map 1401 A, 4 sheets.
- Schilling, J.-G., 1973, Iceland mantle plume: geochemical study of Reykjanes Ridge: Nature, v. 242, p. 565-571.
- Schwarzacher, W., and Hunkins, K., 1961, Dredged gravels from the central Arctic Ocean, *in* Raasch, G. O., ed., Geology of the Arctic: Proceedings of the First International Symposium on Arctic Geology, v. 1, p. 666-677.
- Searle, R., 1981, The active part of Charlie-Gibbs fracture zone: a study using sonar and other geophysical techniques: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 86, p. 243-262.
- Sempéré, J.-C., Kristjansson, L., Schouten, H., Heirtzler, J. R., and Johnson, G. L., 1990, A detailed magnetic study of the Reykjanes Ridge between 63°00'N and 63°40'N: Marine Geophysical Researches, v. 12, p. 215-234.
- Sen Gupta, B. K., and Grant, A. C., 1971, Orbitulina, a Cretaceous larger foraminifer from Flemish Cap: paleogeographic implications: Science, v. 173, p. 934-936.
- Shearer, J. M., 1973, Bedrock and surficial geology of the northern Gulf of St. Lawrence as interpreted from continuous seismic reflection profiles, *in* Hood, P. J., ed., Earth science symposium on offshore eastern Canada: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 71-23, p. 285-303.
- Shor, A. N., and Piper, J. W., 1989, A large late Pleistocene blocky debris flow on the central Scotian Slope: Geo-Marine Letters, v. 9, p. 153-160.
- Sigurdsson, H., and Brown, G. M., 1970, An unusual enstatite-forsterite basalt from Kolbeinsey Island, north of Iceland: Journal of Petrology, v. 11, pt. 2, p. 205-220.
- Silant'iev, S.A., and Dmitriev, L.V., 1989, Non-basaltic igneous and metamorphic rocks, *in* International Geological-Geophysical Atlas of the Atlantic Ocean: USSR Academy of Science, Moscow, map, scale 1:30,000,000, p. 111.
- Slatt, R. M., Hodge, R. A. L., and Uzuakpunwa, A. B., 1972, Glauconite in surficial sediments as an indicator of underlying Cretaceous/Tertiary bedrock on the northeast Newfoundland continental shelf: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 9, p. 1441-1446.
- Smith, J. H. S., and Wennekers, J. H. N., 1977, Geology and hydrocarbon discoveries of Canadian Arctic islands: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 61, p. 1-27.
- Smoot, N. C. and Sharman, G. F., 1985, Charlie-Gibbs: A fracture zone ridge: Tectonophysics, v. 116, p. 137-142.
- Srivastava, S. P., Falconer, R. K. H., and MacLean, B., 1981, Labrador Sea, Davis Strait, Baffin Bay: geology and geophysics - a review, *in* Kerr, J. W., and Fergusson, A. J., Geology of the North Atlantic borderlands: Canadian Society Petroleum Geologists Memoir 7, p. 333-398.
- Srivastava, S. P., MacLean, B., Macnab, R. F., and Jackson, H. R., 1982, Davis Strait: structure and evolution as obtained from a systematic geophysical survey, *in* Arctic Geology and Geophysics - Proceedings of the Third International Symposium on Arctic Geology: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 8, p. 267-278.
- Srivastava, S. P., Verhoef, J., and Macnab, R., 1988, Results from a detailed aeromagnetic survey across the northeast Newfoundland margin, Part I: Spreading anomalies and relationship between

- magnetic anomalies and the ocean-continent boundary: *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, v. 5, p. 306-323.
- Srivastava, S. P., Verhoef, J., and Macnab, R., 1988, Results from a detailed aeromagnetic survey across the northeast Newfoundland margin, Part II: Early opening of the North Atlantic between the British Isles and Newfoundland: *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, v. 5, p. 324-337.
- Srivastava, S. P., and Tapscott, C. R., 1986, Plate kinematics of the North Atlantic, *in* Vogt, P. R. and Tucholke, B. E., eds., *The geology of North America, The western North Atlantic region*: Geological Society of America, v. M, p. 379-404.
- Srivastava, S. P., Voppel, D., and Tucholke, B. E., 1989, Geophysical Atlas of the North Atlantic between 50° to 72°N and 0° to 65°W: Hamburg, Deutsches Hydrographisches Institut, DHI Publication NR 2302.
- Stride, A. H., Curray, J. R., Moore, D. G., and Belderson, R. H., 1969, Marine geology of the Atlantic continental margin of Europe: *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, Series A*, v. 264, p. 31-75.
- Sullivan, K. D., 1983, The Newfoundland Basin: ocean-continent boundary and Mesozoic seafloor spreading history: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 62, p. 321-339.
- Sullivan, K. D., and Keen, C. E., 1976, Newfoundland Seamounts: Petrology and geochemistry: Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 16, p. 461-476.
- Surlyk, F., 1978, Jurassic basin evolution of East Greenland: *Nature*, v. 274, p. 130-133.
- Surlyk, F., Clemmensen, L. B., and Larsen, H. C., 1981, Post Paleozoic evolution of the East Greenland continental margins, *in* Kerr, J. W., and Fergusson, A. J., eds., *Geology of the North Atlantic borderlands*: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 7, p. 611-665.
- Tagg, R. A., and Uchupi, E., 1966, Distribution and geologic structure of Triassic rocks in the Bay of Fundy and the northeastern part of the Gulf of Maine: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 550-B, p. B95-B98.
- Talwani, M., 1978, Distribution of basement under the eastern North Atlantic Ocean and Norwegian Sea, *in* Bowes, D. R., and Leake, B.E., eds., *Geological Journal Special Issue No. 10*, Liverpool, Seel House Press, p. 347-376.
- Talwani, M., and Eldholm, O., 1977, Evolution of the Norwegian-Greenland Sea: *Geological Society of American Bulletin*, v. 88, p. 969-999.
- Talwani, M., Udintsev, G. and others, 1976, Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 38: Washington, D.C., U.S. Government Printing Office, v. 38, 1256 p.
- Talwani, M., Windisch, C. C., and Langseth, M. G., Jr., 1971, Reykjanes Ridge crest: A detailed geophysical study: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 76, p. 473-517.
- Talwani, M., Udintsev, G., Mirlin, E., Beresnev (no initials), Kanayev, V. F., Chapman, M., Grønlie, G., and Eldholm, O., 1978, Survey at sites 346, 347, 348, 349, and 350. The area of the Jan Mayen Ridge and the Iceland Plateau, *in* Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Supplement to volumes 38, 39, 40, and 41: Washington, D.C., U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 465-488.
- Tillement, B. A., Peniguel, G., and Guillemain, J. P., 1976, Marine Pennsylvanian rocks in Hudson Bay: *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, v. 24, p. 418-439.
- Thors, K., and Kristjansson, L., 1974, Westward extension of the Snaefellsnes volcanic zone of Iceland: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 79, p. 413-415.
- Toulmin, P., III, 1957, Notes on a peralkaline granite from Cashes Ledge, Gulf of Maine: *American Mineralogist*, v. 42, p. 912-915.
- Tucholke, B. E., and Ludwig, W. J., 1982, Structure and origin of the J Anomaly Ridge, western North Atlantic Ocean: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 87, p. 9389-9407.
- Tucholke, B. E., and Fry, V. A., 1985, Basement structure and sediment distribution in northwest Atlantic Ocean: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 69, p. 2077-2097.
- Tucholke, B.E., Austin, J. A., Jr., and Uchupi, E., 1989, Crustal structure and rift-drift evolution of the Newfoundland basin, *in* Tankard, A. J., and Balkwill, H. R., eds., *Extensional tectonics and stratigraphy of the North Atlantic margins*: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 46, p. 247-263.
- Tucholke, B. E., and Uchupi, E., 1989-1990, Thickness of sedimentary cover, *in* Udintsev, G. B., ed., *Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission international geological-geophysical atlas of the Atlantic Ocean*: Moscow, Min. Geol. USSR, Ac. Sci. USSR, GUGK USSR, p. 122-123.

- Uchupi, E., and Austin, J. A., Jr., 1979, The stratigraphy and structure of the Laurentian Cone region: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 16, p. 1726-1752.
- Uchupi, E., and Austin, J. A., Jr., 1979, The geologic history of the passive margin off New England and the Canadian maritime provinces: *Tectonophysics*, v. 59, p. 53-69.
- Umpleby, D. C., 1979, Geology of the Labrador Shelf: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 79-13, 34 p.
- van der Linden, W. J. M., and Srivastava, S. P., 1975, The crustal structure of the continental margin off central Labrador, *in* van der Linden, W. J. M., and Wade, J. A., eds., *Offshore geology of eastern Canada: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 74-30*, v. 2, p. 233-245.
- Verrill, A. E., 1878, Occurrence of fossiliferous Tertiary rocks on the Grand Banks and Georges Bank: *American Journal of Science, Third Series*, v. 16, p. 323-324.
- Vogt, P. R., 1970, Magnetized basement outcrops on the south-east Greenland continental shelf: *Nature*, v. 226, p. 743-744.
- Vogt, P. R., and Johnson, G. L., 1972, Seismic reflection survey of an oblique aseismic basement trend on the Reykjanes Ridge: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 15, p. 248-254.
- Vogt, P. R., and Johnson, G. L., 1973, A longitudinal seismic reflection profile of the Reykjanes Ridge: Part I - Evidence for west-flowing bottom water: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 18, p. 45-48.
- Vogt, P. R., Johnson, G. L., and Kristjansson, L., 1980, Morphology and magnetic anomalies north of Iceland: *Journal of Geophysics*, v. 47, p. 67-80.
- Vogt, P. R., Kovacs, L. C., Bernero, C., and Srivastava, S. P., 1982, Asymmetric geophysical signatures in the Greenland-Norwegian and southern Labrador seas and the Eurasia Basin: *Tectonophysics*, v. 89, p. 95-160.
- Vogt, P. R., Kovacs, L. C., Johnson, G. L., and Feden, R. H., 1979, The Eurasia Basin: *Norsk Petroleumsforening, Norwegian Sea Symposium 3*, 29 p.
- Vogt, P. R., Perry, R. K., Feden, R. H., Fleming, H. S., and Cherkis, N. Z., 1981, The Greenland-Norwegian Sea and Iceland environment: Geology and geophysics, *in* Nairn, A. E. M., Churkin, M. Jr., and Stehli, F. G., eds., *The ocean basins and margins (Volume 5): The Arctic Ocean*: New York, Plenum Press, p. 493-598.
- Voppel, D., and Rudloff, R., 1980, On the evolution of the Reykjanes Ridge south of 60° N between 40 and 12 million years before present: *Journal of Geophysics*, v. 47, p. 61-66.
- Wade, J. A., Grant, A. C., Sanford, B. V., and Barss, M. S., 1977, Basement structure eastern Canada and adjacent areas: Geological Survey of Canada, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1400A, scale: 1:2,000,000.
- Wade, J.A. (with contributions by Brown, D.E., Durling, P., MacLean, B.C., and Marillier, F.), 2000, Depth to Pre-Mesozoic and Pre-Carboniferous Basements: Geological Survey of Canada Open File Report No.3842 (map of Scotian Shelf and adjacent areas, scale 1:1,250,000).
- Wallace, F. K., 1973, Geology of the Davis Strait bathymetric sill and associated sediments, offshore Baffin Island, Canada, *in* Aitken, J. D., and Glass, D. J., eds., *Proceedings of the Symposium on Canadian Arctic Geology: Geological Association of Canada - Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists*, p. 81-97.
- Watts, A. B., Schreiber, B. C., and Habib, D., 1975, Dredged rocks from Hatton Bank, Rockall Plateau: *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, v. 131, p. 639-646.
- Weber, J. R., 1979, The Lomonosov Ridge experiment: 'Lorex 79': *EOS Transactions American Geophysical Union*, v. 60, p. 715-721.
- Weber, J. R., and Sweeney, J. F., 1985, Reinterpretation of morphology and crustal structure in the central Arctic Ocean Basin: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 90, p. 663-677.
- Welsink, H. J., Srivastava, S. P., and Tankard, A. J., 1989, Basin architecture of the Newfoundland continental margin and its relationship to ocean crust fabric during extension, *in* Tankard, A. J., and Balkwill, H. R., eds., *Extensional tectonics and stratigraphy of the North Atlantic margins*, AAPG Memoir 46: Tulsa, OK, Am. Assoc. Petr. Geol. and Can. Geol. Foundation, p. 197-213.
- Williams, E. P., 1974, Geology and petroleum possibilities in and around Gulf of St. Lawrence: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 58, p. 1137-1155.
- Williams, G. L., 1975, Dinoflagellate and spore stratigraphy of the Mesozoic-Cenozoic, offshore eastern Canada, *in* van der Linden, W. J. M., and Wade, J. A., eds., *Offshore geology of eastern Canada (Volume 2): Geological Survey of Canada Paper 74-30*, p. 107-161.

Williams, G. L., and Brideaux, W. W., 1975, Palynological analyses of Late Mesozoic-Cenozoic rocks of the Grand Banks, Atlantic continental margin, Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 236, 163p.

Unpublished Data

- Broda, J. E., 1983, Listing and description of dredge samples and pre-Quaternary sediment cores in the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Seafloor Samples Laboratory (written communication).
- Clark, D. L., 1984, Ice island T-3 sediment cores: ages of some Arctic sediments (written communication).
- Johnson, D. G., and Schnitker, D., 1971, Cruise report, TR-100 (Charlie), 26 June - 15 July 1971, R/V Trident, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, RI, 8 p. (unpublished report).
- Klitgord, K. D., and Hutchinson, D., 1985, Basement structure in the Gulf of Maine and adjacent areas (written communication).
- Klitgord, K., and Schouten, H., 1984, Magnetic lineations in the Western North Atlantic (written communication).
- Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory, Seismic reflection profiles from the North Atlantic Ocean (unpublished data).
- McCoy, F., 1983, Descriptions of seafloor cores and samples in the Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory Deep-Sea Sample Repository (written communication).
- Moore, C., 1984, Listing of pre-Quaternary cores in the Western North Atlantic from files of the National Geophysical Data Center (written communication).
- Premoli-Silva, I., and Boersma, A., 1984, Western North Atlantic Paleogene samples (written communication).
- Roberts, D. G., 1984, Sediment thickness map of the eastern North Atlantic (written communication).
- Ruffman, A., and van Hinte, J. E., 1972, Devonian shallow-marine limestone dredged from Orphan Knoll (unpublished data).
- Scripps Institution of Oceanography, Seismic reflection profiles of Glomar Challenger in the North Atlantic Ocean, Caribbean Sea, and Gulf of Mexico (unpublished data).
- Schmitz, T. and Jokat, W., 2003, Evidence for a salt province beneath the East Greenland shelf north of 79 degrees N, unpublished data.
- Srivastava, S. P., 1991, Seafloor magnetic anomalies over the southern Reykjanes Ridge (written communication).
- Tucholke, B.E., J.A. Austin, Jr., and E. Uchupi, 1984, Multichannel seismic reflection profiles, Robert Conrad Cruise 25-10, Newfoundland Basin (unpublished data).
- U. S. Naval Oceanographic Office, Seismic reflection profiles (unpublished data).
- Vogt, P. R., Seismic reflection profiles across J-Anomaly Ridge, western North Atlantic (unpublished data).
- Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Data Library and Archives, 1984, Seismic reflection profiles (unpublished data).

NORTHWEST QUADRANT

Published Data

- 1992 Arctic Summer West Scientific Party, 1993, Cruise to the Chukchi borderland, Arctic Ocean: EOS Trans. Am. Geophys. Union, v. 74, p. 249-254.
- Addicott, W. O., Gould, P. W., Lee, M. P., Corvalan, J., Dawson, K. M., Paidakovich, M. E., Salas, G. P., Piper, D. Z., Swint, T. R., Sullivan, L. G., McKelvey, V. E., Mizuno, A., and Younse, G. A., 1984, Mineral-Resources Map of the Circum-Pacific Region, Northeast Quadrant; Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, Circum-Pacific Map Project: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Scale 1:10,000,000.
- Allan, J. F., Chase, R. L., Cousens, B., Michael, P. J., Gorton, M. P., and Scott, S. D., 1993, The Tuzo Wilson Volcanic Field, NE Pacific: Alkaline volcanism at a complex, diffuse, transform-trench-ridge triple junction: J. Geophys. Res., v. 98, p. 22,367-22,387.

- Amos, C. L., 1985, Bottom photography and sediment analyses on CESAR, *in* Jackson, H. R., Mudie, P. J., and Blasco, S. M., eds., Initial Geological Report on CESAR - The Canadian Expedition to Study the Alpha Ridge, Arctic Ocean, Geological Survey of Canada, p. 25-45.
- Atwater, T., 1989, Plate tectonic history of the northeast Pacific and western North America, *in* Winterer, E. L., Hussong, D. M., and Decker, R. W., eds., The Geology of North America, The Eastern Pacific Ocean and Hawaii: Geological Society of America, v. N, p. 21-72.
- Atwater, T. M., and Mudie, J. D., 1968, Block faulting on the Gorda Rise: *Science*, v. 159, p. 729-731.
- Atwater, T. M., and Mudie, J. D., 1973, Detailed near-bottom geophysical study of the Gorda Rise: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 78, p. 8665-8686.
- Atwater, T., and Severinghaus, J., 1989, Tectonic maps of the northeast Pacific, *in* Winterer, E. L., Hussong, D. M., and Decker, R. W., eds., The Geology of North America, The Eastern Pacific Ocean and Hawaii: Geological Society of America, v. N, p. 15-20 + plates 3A, 3B, 3C.
- Balkwill, H. R., and Fox, F. G., 1982, Incipient rift zone, western Sverdrup Basin, Arctic Canada, *in* Embry, A. F., and Balkwill, H. R., eds., Arctic geology and geophysics: Calgary, Alberta, Canada, Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, p. 171-187.
- Barr, S. M., 1974a, Seamount chains formed near the crest of Juan de Fuca Ridge, northeast Pacific Ocean: *Marine Geology*, v. 17, p. 1-19.
- Barr, S. M., 1974b, Structure and tectonics of the continental slope west of southern Vancouver Island: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 11, p. 1187-1199.
- Barr, S. M., and Chase, R. L., 1974, Geology of the northern end of Juan de Fuca Ridge and sea-floor spreading: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 11, p. 1384-1406.
- Barrie, J. V., and Bornhold, B. D., 1989, Surficial geology of Hecate Strait, British Columbia continental shelf: *Can. J. Earth Sci.*, v. 26, p. 1241-1254.
- Barrie, J.V., Luternauer, J. L. and Conway, K.W., 1990, Surficial Geology of the Queen Charlotte Basin, northwestern Canadian continental shelf, British Columbia: Geological Survey of Canada Open Files 2193 to 2197, scale 1:250,000.
- Belyi, V. F., 1973, Okhotsk-Chukotsk fold belt and the problem of volcanic arcs in northeast Asia, ed. M. G. Pitcher; *in* Arctic geology; American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 19, p. 252-285.
- Bering Sea EEZ-Scan Scientific Staff, 1991, Atlas of the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone, Bering Sea, U.S. Geological Survey Misc. Investigations Series I-2053, 145 p. p.
- Bérube, J., Rogers, G. C., Ellis, R. M., and Hasselgren, E. O., 1989, A microseismicity study of the Queen Charlotte Islands region: *Can. J. Earth Sci.*, v. 26, p. 2556-2566.
- Blaise, B., Bornhold, B. D., Maillot, H., and Currie, R. G., 1984, Sedimentation near the Dellwood Knolls, northern Juan de Fuca Ridge system: *EOS (Transactions of the American Geophysical Union)*, v. 65, p. 1112.
- Blasco, S. M., Bornhold, B. D., and Lewis, C. F. M., 1979, Preliminary results of surficial geology and geomorphology studies of the Lomonosov Ridge, central Arctic basin; *in* Current Research, Part C, Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 79-1C, p. 73-83.
- Bornhold, B. D., Currie, R. G., and Sawyer, B., 1989, Patton-Murray seamount group sediment thickness, Sheet 2 of 3, Geological Survey of Canada Open File Report 2075: Geological Survey of Canada.
- Brew, D. A., Karl, S. M., Barnes, D. F., Jachens, R. C., Ford, A. B., and Horner, R., 1991, A northern Cordilleran ocean-continent transect: Sitka Sound, Alaska, to Atlin Lake, British Columbia: *Can. J. Earth Sci.*, v. 28, p. 840-853.
- Brocher, T. M., Fuis, G. S., Fisher, M. A., Plafker, G., Moses, M. J., Taber, J. J., and Christensen, N. I., 1994, Mapping the megathrust beneath the northern Gulf of Alaska using wide-angle seismic data: *J. Geophys. Res.*, v. 99, p. 11,663-11,685.
- Bruns, T. R., and Carlson, P. R., 1987, Geology and petroleum potential of the southeast Alaska continental margin, *in* Scholl, D. W., Grantz, A., and Vedder, J. G., eds., Geology and Resource Potential of the Continental Margin of Western North America and Adjacent Ocean Basins - Beaufort Sea to Baja California: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources Earth Science Series: Houston, TX, Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, p. 269-282.
- Bruns, T. R., and Schwab, W. C., 1983, Structure maps and seismic stratigraphy of the Yakataga segment of the continental margin, northern Gulf of Alaska: Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey, Map MF-1424.

- Bruns, T. R., and von Huene, R., 1985, Summary geologic report for the Shumagin outer continental shelf (OCS) planning area, Alaska: U. S. Geological Survey Open File Report 85-32, 56 p.
- Bruns, T. R., von Huene, R., Culotta, R. C., Lewis, S. D., and Ladd, J. W., 1987, Geology and petroleum potential of the Shumagin margin, Alaska, *in* Scholl, D. W., Grantz, A., and Vedder, J. G., eds., Geology and Resource Potential of the Continental Margin of Western North America and Adjacent Ocean Basins - Beaufort Sea to Baja California: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources Earth Science Series: Houston, TX, Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, p. 157-189.
- Budinger, T. F., and Enbysk, B. J., 1960, Cobb Seamount, a deep-sea feature of the Washington coast: University of Washington Technical Report No. 60, Reference 59-6, 83 p.
- Bukry, D., 1984, Paleogene paleoceanography of the Arctic Ocean is constrained by the middle or late Eocene age of United States G.S. core F1-422 in evidence from silico-flagellates: *Geology*, v. 12, p. 199-201.
- Byrne, J. V., and Fowler, G. A., 1966, Uplift of the continental margin and possible continental accretion off Oregon: *Science*, v. 154, p. 1654-1656.
- Carbotte, S. M., Dixon, J. M., Farrar, E., Davis, E. E., and Riggihough, R. P., 1989, Geological and geophysical characteristics of the Tuzo Wilson Seamounts: Implications for plate geometry in the vicinity of the Pacific - North America - Explorer triple junction: *Can. J. Earth Sci.*, v. 26, p. 2365-2384.
- Carlson, P. R., and Karl, H. A., 1988, Development of large submarine canyons in the Bering Sea, indicated by morphologic, seismic, and sedimentologic characteristics: *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.*, v. 100, p. 1594-1615.
- Carlson, P. R., and Molnia, B. F., 1977, Submarine faults and slides on the continental shelf, northern Gulf of Alaska: *Marine Geotechnology*, v. 2, p. 275-290.
- Carlson, P. R., and Nelson, C. H., 1987, Marine geology and resource potential of Cascadia Basin, *in* Scholl, D. W., Grantz, A., and Vedder, J. G., eds., Geology and Resource Potential of the Continental Margin of Western North America and Adjacent Ocean Basins - Beaufort Sea to Baja California: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources Earth Science Series: Houston, TX, Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, p. 523-535.
- Canadian American Seamount Expedition, 1985, Hydrothermal vents on an axis seamount of the Juan de Fuca ridge: *Nature*, v. 313, no. 5999, p. 212-214.
- Carson, B., 1973, Acoustic stratigraphy, structure, and history of Quaternary deposition in Cascadia Basin: *Deep-Sea Research*, v. 20, p. 387-396.
- Carson, B., 1977, Tectonically induced deformation of deep-sea sediments off Washington and northern Oregon: *Mechanical consolidation: Mar. Geol.*, v. 24, p. 289-307.
- Carson, B., and McManus, D. A., 1969, Seismic reflection profiles across Juan de Fuca Canyon: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 74, p. 1052-1060.
- Chase, R. L., Tiffin, D. L., and Murray, J. W., 1975, The western Canadian continental margin, *in* eds. C. J. Yorath, E.R. Parker and D. J. Glass; *Canada's Continental Margins and Offshore Petroleum Exploration*, Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 4, Calgary, p. 701-721.
- Churkin, M., Jr., and Trexler, J. H., Jr., 1981, Continental plates and accreted oceanic terrains in the Arctic, *in* eds. A.E.M. Nairn, M. Churkin, Jr. and F.G. Stehli; *The Ocean Basins and Margins*, (Volume 5), The Arctic Ocean, New York, Plenum Press, p. 1-20.
- Clague, D. A., Reynolds, J. R., and Davis, A. S., 2000, Near-ridge seamount chains in the northeastern Pacific Ocean: *J. Geophys. Res.*, v. 105, p. 16,541-16,561.
- Clague, J. J., 1977, Holocene sediments in northern Strait of Georgia, British Columbia, *in* Report of Activities, Part A; Geological Survey of Canada Paper 77-1A, p. 51-58.
- Clark, D. L., 1981, Geology and geophysics of the Amerasian Basin, *in* Nairn, A. E. M., M. Churkin, J., and Stehli, F. G., eds., *The Ocean Basins and Margins*, Volume 5, The Arctic Ocean: The Ocean Basins and Margins: New York, Plenum Press, p. 599-634.
- Clark, D. L., Grantz, A., and Mullen, M. W., 1997, Paleozoic and Triassic conodonts from the Northwind Ridge of the Arctic Ocean: *Marine Micropaleo.*, v. 32, p. 365-385.
- Clark, D. L., Kowallis, B. J., Medaris, L. G., and Deino, A. L., 2000, Orphan Arctic Ocean metasediment clasts: Local derivation from Alpha Ridge or pre-2.6 Ma ice rafting?: *Geology*, v. 28, p. 1143-1146.

- Clarke, S. H., Jr., 1987, Geology of the California continental margin north of Cape Mendocino, *in* Scholl, D. W., Grantz, A., and Vedder, J. G., eds., *Geology and Resource Potential of the Continental Margin of Western North America and Adjacent Ocean Basins - Beaufort Sea to Baja California*: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources Earth Science Series: Houston, TX, Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, p. 337-351.
- Clarke, S.H., Jr., 1992, Geology of the Eel River Basin and adjacent region: Implications for late Cenozoic tectonics of the southern Cascadia subduction zone and Mendocino triple junction: *Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull.*, v. 76, p. 199-224.
- Clowes, R. M., Baird, D. J., and Dehler, S., 1997, Crustal structure of the Cascadia subduction zone, southwestern British Columbia, from potential field and seismic studies: *Can. J. Earth Sci.*, v. 34, p. 317-335.
- Comer, C. D., 1984, Map showing shallow faults and acoustic anomalies, St. George Basin, Alaska: U. S. Dept. of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, OCS Map MMS 84-0012.
- Comer, C. D., Herman, B. M., and Zerwick, S. A., 1987, Geologic Report for the St. George Basin Planning Area, Bering Sea, Alaska: U. S. Dept. of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, OCS Report MMS 87-0030, 84 p.
- Committee for the Magnetic Anomaly Map of North America: The Geological Society of America, Continental-Scale Map-003, scale 1:5,000,000.
- Cooper, A. K., Marlow, M. S., and Scholl, D. W., 1976, Mesozoic magnetic lineations in the Bering Sea marginal basin: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 81, p. 1916-1934.
- Cooper, A. K., Marlow, M. S., and Scholl, D. W., 1977, The Bering Sea - a multifarious marginal basin, *in* eds. M. Talwani and W. C. Pitman, III; *Island Arcs, Deep Sea Trenches and Back-Arc Basins*, Maurice Ewing Series I, American Geophysical Union, Washington, D.C., p. 437-450.
- Cousens, B. L., Chase, R. L., and Schilling, J. -G., 1984, Geochemistry of volcanic rocks from the Tuzo Wilson Seamounts and Bowie Seamount, NE Pacific Ocean: *EOS (Transactions of the American Geophysical Union)*, v. 65, p. 1075.
- Cowan, D. S., 1982, Geological evidence for post-40 m.y. B.P. large-scale northwestward displacement of part of southeastern Alaska: *Geology*, v. 10, p. 309-313.
- Crane, K., Aikman, F., III, Embley, R., Hammond, S., and Malahoff, A., 1985, The distribution of geothermal fields on the Juan de Fuca Ridge: *J. Geophys. Res.*, v. 90, p. 727-744.
- Creager, J. S., and McManus, D. A., 1961, Preliminary investigations of the marine geology of the southeastern Chukchi Sea: University of Washington Technical Report No. 68, Reference 61-15, 46 p.
- Creager, J. S., and McManus, D. A., 1967, Geology of the floor of Bering and Chukchi seas - American studies, *in* ed. D.M. Hopkins; *The Bering Land Bridge*, Stanford, California, Stanford University Press, p. 7-31.
- Currie, R. G., Cooper, R. V., Riddihough, R. P., and Seemann, D. A., 1983, Multiparameter geophysical surveys off the west coast of Canada: 1973-1982, Current Research, Part A, Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 83-1A, Geological Survey of Canada, p. 207-212.
- Dalrymple, G. B., Clague, D. A., Vallier, T. L., and Menard, H. W., 1987, $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$ age, petrology, and tectonic significance of some seamounts in the Gulf of Alaska, *in* Keating, B. H., and Batiza, R., eds., *Seamounts, Islands, and Atolls*: Washington, D.C., American Geophysical Union, p. 297-315.
- Darby, D. A., Naidu, A. S., Mowatt, T. C., and Jones, G., 1989, Sediment composition and sedimentary processes in the Arctic Ocean, *in* Herman, Y., ed., *The Arctic Seas, Climatology, Oceanography, Geology, and Biology*: New York, Van Nostrand Reinhold, p. 657-720.
- Davis, A. S., and Clague, D. A., 2000, President Jackson seamounts, northern Gorda Ridge: Tectonomagmatic relationship between on- and off-axis volcanism: *J. Geophys. Res.*, v. 105, p. 27,939-27,956.
- Davis, A. S., Pickthorn, L.-B. G., Vallier, T. L., and Marlow, M. S., 1989, Petrology and age of volcanic-arc rocks from the continental margin of the Bering Sea: Implications for the Early Eocene relocation of plate boundaries: *Can. J. Earth Sci.*, v. 26, p. 1474-1490.
- Davis, A. S., Gunn, S. H., Gray, L.-B., Marlow, M. S., and Wong, F. L., 1993, Petrology and isotopic composition of Quaternary basanites dredged from the Bering Sea continental margin near Navarin Basin: *Can. J. Earth Sci.*, v. 30, p. 975-984.

- Davis, E. E., and Currie, R. G., 1993, Geophysical observations of the northern Juan de Fuca Ridge system: Lessons in sea-floor spreading: *Can. J. Earth Sci.*, v. 30, p. 278-300.
- Davis, E. E., and Hyndman, R. D., 1989, Accretion and recent deformation of sediments along the northern Cascadia subduction zone: *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.*, v. 101, p. 1465-1480.
- Davis, E. E., and Lister, C. R. B., 1977, Tectonic structures on the Juan de Fuca Ridge: *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.*, v. 88, p. 346-363.
- Davis, E. E., and Seeman, D. A., 1981, A compilation of seismic reflection profiles across the continental margin of western Canada: Geological Survey of Canada Open File Report No. 751.
- Davis, E. E., Chapman, D. S., Mottl, M. J., Bentkowski, W. J., Dadey, K., Forster, C., Harris, R., Nagihara, S., Rohr, K., Wheat, G., and Whiticar, M., 1992, FlankFlux: An experiment to study the nature of hydrothermal circulation in young oceanic crust: *Can. J. Earth Sci.*, v. 29, p. 925-952.
- Decker, J., Robinson, M. S., Clough, J. G., and Lyle, W. M., 1989, Geology and petroleum potential of Hope and Selawik Basins, offshore northwestern Alaska: *Marine Geol.*, v. 90, p. 1-18.
- Dehler, S. A., and Clowes, R. M., 1992, Integrated geophysical modeling of terranes and other structural features along the western Canadian margin: *Can. J. Earth Sci.*, v. 29, p. 1492-1508.
- Dehlinger, P., Couch, R. W., McManus, D. A., and Gemperle, M., 1970, Northeast Pacific structure, *in* ed. A.E. Maxwell; *The sea*, (Volume 4), part 2, New York, Wiley-Interscience, p. 133-189.
- Deis, J., 1984, Bering Sea Summary Report, September 1984: outer continental shelf oil and gas activities in the Bering Sea and their onshore impacts: United States Department of the Interior Report MMS 84-0076.
- Delaney, J. R., Johnson, H. P., and Karsten, J. L., 1981, The Juan de Fuca Ridge -- hot spot -- propagating rift system: New tectonic, geochemical, and magnetic data: *Journal of Geophysical Research*. v. 86, p. 11747-11750.
- Desonie, D. L., and Duncan, R. A., 1990, The Cobb-Eickelberg Seamount Chain: Hotspot volcanism with mid-ocean ridge basalt affinity: *J. Geophys. Res.*, v. 95, p. 12,697-12,711.
- Dietrich, J. R., Higgs, R., Rohr, K. M., and White, J. M., 1993, The Tertiary Queen Charlotte Basin: A strike-slip basin on the western Canadian continental margin: *Spec. Publ. Int. Ass. Sediment.*, v. 20, p. 161-169.
- Dietz, R. S., Carsola, A. J., Buffington, E. C., and Shipek, C. J., 1964, Sediments and topography of the Alaskan shelves, *in* ed. R.L. Miller; *Papers in Marine Geology*, New York, Macmillan Co., p. 241-256.
- Dinter, D. A., Carter, L. D., and Brigham-Grette, J., 1990, Late Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Alaskan North Slope and adjacent continental shelves, *in* Grantz, A., Johnson, L., and Sweeney, J. F., eds., *The Geology of North America, The Arctic Ocean Region*: Geological Society of America, v. L, p. 459-490.
- Dixon, J., and Dietrich, J. R., 1990, Canadian Beaufort Sea and adjacent land areas, *in* Grantz, A., Johnson, L., and Sweeney, J. F., eds., *The Geology of North America, The Arctic Ocean Region*: Geological Society of America, v. L, p. 239-256.
- Dixon, J., Dietrich, J., and Haimila, N. E., 1990, Multichannel seismic reflection profiles from the Canadian margin of the Canada basin, *in* Grantz, A., Johnson, L., and Sweeney, J. F., eds., *The Geology of North America, The Arctic Ocean Region*: Geological Society of America, v. L, Plate 8.
- Drummond, K. J., et al., 1983, Geologic Map of the Circum-Pacific Region - Northeast Quadrant: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources.
- Dymond, J. R., Watkins, N. D., and Nayuda, Y. R., 1968, Age of the Cobb Seamount: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 73, p. 3977-3979.
- Eittreim, S., Grantz, A., and Greenberg, J., 1982, Active geologic processes in Barrow Canyon, northeast Chukchi Sea: *Marine Geology*, v. 50, p. 61-76.
- Eittreim, S., Grantz, A., and Whitney, O. T., 1977, Cenozoic sedimentation and tectonics of Hope Basin, southern Chukchi Sea; *in* *The Relationship of Plate Tectonics to Alaskan Geology and Resources*: Alaska Geological Society, Anchorage, p. B1-B11.
- Embley, R. W., 1985, A locally formed deep ocean canyon system along the Blanco transform, northeast Pacific: *Geo-Mar. Lett.*, v. 5, p. 99-104.
- Embley, R. W., and Chadwick Jr., W. W., 1994, Volcanic and hydrothermal processes associated with a recent phase of seafloor spreading at the northern Cleft segment: Juan de Fuca Ridge: *J. Geophys. Res.*, v. 99, p. 4741-4760.

- Embley, R. W., Kulm, L. D., Massoth, G., Abbott, D., and Holmes, M., 1987, Morphology, structure, and resource potential of the Blanco transform fault zone, *in* Scholl, D. W., Grantz, A., and Vedder, J. G., eds., *Geology and Resource Potential of the Continental Margin of Western North America and Adjacent Ocean Basins - Beaufort Sea to Baja California*: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources Earth Science Series: Houston, TX, Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, p. 549-561.
- Engle, and Engle, 1963, Basalts dredged from the northeastern Pacific Ocean: *Science*, v. 140, p. 1321-1324.
- Ericson, D. B., Ewing, M., and Wollin, G., 1964, Sediment cores from the Arctic and subarctic seas: *Science*, v. 144, p. 1183-1192.
- Ewing, J., Ewing, M., Aitken, T., and Ludwig, W.J., 1968, North Pacific sediment layers measured by seismic profiling, *in* L. Knopoff, C. L. Drake and P. J. Hart, eds., *The Crust and Upper Mantle of the Pacific Area*, Geophysical Monograph 12, American Geophysical Union, p. 147-173.
- Ewing, M., Ludwig, W. L., and Ewing, J., 1965, Oceanic structural history of the Bering Sea: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 70, p. 4593-4600.
- Eyles, C. H., and Lagoe, M. B., 1998, Slump-generated megachannels in the Pliocene-Pleistocene glaciomarine Yakataga Formation, Gulf of Alaska: *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.*, v. 110, p. 395-408.
- Federal/State Gorda Ridge Technical Task Force Working Group B, 1990, Major off-axis hydrothermal activity on the northern Gorda Ridge: *Geology*, v. 18, p. 493-496.
- Fisher, M. A., 1980, Petroleum geology of Kodiak shelf, Alaska: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 64, p. 1140-1157.
- Fisher, M. A., 1982, Petroleum geology of Norton Basin, Alaska: *Am. Assoc. Petr. Geol. Bull.*, v. 66, p. 286-301.
- Fisher, M. A., and Magoon, L. B., 1978, Geologic framework of lower Cook Inlet, Alaska: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 62, p. 373-402.
- Fisher, M. A., and von Huene, R., 1980, Structure of upper Cenozoic strata beneath Kodiak Shelf, Alaska: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 64, p. 1014-1033.
- Fisher, M. A., Patton, W. W., and Holmes, M. L., 1982, Geology of Norton Basin and continental shelf beneath northwestern Bering Sea, Alaska: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 66, p. 255-285.
- Fisher, M. A., Detterman, R. L., and Magoon, L. B., 1987, Tectonics and petroleum geology of the Cook-Shelikof Basin, southern Alaska, *in* Scholl, D. W., Grantz, A., and Vedder, J. G., eds., *Geology and Resource Potential of the Continental Margin of Western North America and Adjacent Ocean Basins - Beaufort Sea to Baja California*: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources Earth Science Series: Houston, TX, Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, p. 213-228.
- Fisk, M. R., Duncan, R. A., Fox, C. G., and Witter, J. B., 1993, Emergence and petrology of the Mendocino Ridge: *Mar. Geophys. Res.*, v. 15, p. 283-296.
- Forbes, R. B., 1969, Dredged trachyte and basalt from Kodiak Seamount and the adjacent Aleutian Trench, Alaska: *Science*, v. 166, p. 502-504.
- Forbes, R. B., Dugdale, R. C., Katsura, T., Matsumoto, H., and Haramura, H., 1969, Dredged basalt from Giacomini Seamount: *Nature*, v. 221, p. 849-850.
- Forsyth, D. A., Asudeh, I., Green, A. G., and Jackson, H. R., 1986, Crustal structure of the northern Alpha Ridge beneath the Arctic Ocean: *Nature*, v. 322, p. 349-352.
- Forsyth, D. A., Broome, J., Embry, A. F., and Halpenny, J. F., 1990, Features of the Canadian polar margin: *Mar. Geol.*, v. 93, p. 147-177.
- Fujita, K., and Cook, D. B., 1990, The Arctic continental margin of eastern Siberia, *in* Grantz, A., Johnson, L., and Sweeney, J. F., eds., *The Geology of North America, The Geology of North America, The Arctic Ocean Region*: Geological Society of America, v. L, p. 289-304.
- Gakkel, Y. Y., 1958, Signs of recent submarine volcanism on Lomonosov Ridge: *Priroda*, v. 4, p. 87-90 (in Russian).
- Gardner, J. V., Dean, W. E., and Vallier, T. L., 1980, Sedimentology and geochemistry of surface sediments, outer continental shelf, southern Bering Sea: *Marine Geology*, v. 35, p. 299-329.
- Gardner, J. V., and Vallier, T. I., 1981, Faulting in outer continental shelf of southern Bering Sea: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 65, p. 1568-1573.

- GEBCO, 1979, General bathymetric chart of the oceans, Sheet 5.03 (5th edition): Ottawa, Canadian Hydrographic Service (scale 1:10,000,000).
- GEBCO, 1980, General bathymetric chart of the oceans, Sheet 5.02 (5th edition): Ottawa, Canadian Hydrographic Service (scale 1:10,000,000).
- GEBCO, 1982, General bathymetric chart of the oceans, Sheet 5.07 (5th edition): Ottawa, Canadian Hydrographic Service (scale 1:10,000,000).
- Gehrels, G. E., 2001, Geology of the Chatham Sound region, southeast Alaska and coastal British Columbia: *Can. J. Earth Sci.*, v. 38, p. 1579-1599.
- Gibson, W. M., 1960, Submarine topography in the Gulf of Alaska: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 71, p. 1087-1108.
- Goldfinger, C., Kulm, L. D., Yeats, R. S., Appelgate, B., MacKay, M. E., and Moore, G. F., 1992, Transverse structural trends along the Oregon convergent margin: Implications for Cascadia earthquake potential and crustal rotations: *Geology*, v. 20, p. 141-144.
- Grantz, A., and May, S. D., 1982, Rifting history and structural development of the continental margin north of Alaska, *in* Watkins, J. S., and Drake, C. L., eds., *Studies in Continental Margin Geology*, AAPG Memoir 34: Tulsa, Oklahoma, American Association of Petroleum Geologists, p. 77-100.
- Grantz, A., and May, S. D., 1984, Sedimentary basins and geologic structure of the continental margin north of Alaska: Moscow, Arctic Geology, 27th International Geologic Congress, p. 125-142.
- Grantz, A., and May, S. D., 1984, Summary geologic report for Barrow Arch outer continental shelf (OCS) planning area, Chukchi Sea, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 84-395, 40 p.
- Grantz, A., Holmes, M. L., and Kososki, B. A., 1975, Geologic framework of the Alaskan continental terrace in the Chukchi and Beaufort seas, *in* C. J. Yorath, E. R. Parker and D. J. Glass, eds., *Canada's Continental Margins and Offshore Petroleum Exploration: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 4*, p. 669-700.
- Grantz, A., Eittreim, S., and Dinter, D. A., 1979, Geology and tectonic development of the continental margin north of Alaska: *Tectonophysics*, v. 59, p. 263-291.
- Grantz, A., Eittreim, S., and Whitney, O. T., 1981, Geology and physiography of the continental margin north of Alaska and implications for the origin of the Canada Basin; *in* eds. A.E.M. Nairn and F.G. Stehli; *Ocean Basins and Margins*, v. 5, The Arctic Ocean, New York, Plenum Press, p. 439-492.
- Grantz, A., Dinter, D. A., Hill, E. R., May S. D., McMullin, R. H., Phillips, R. L., and Reimnitz, E., 1982, Geologic framework, hydrocarbon potential, and environmental conditions for exploration and development of proposed oil and gas Lease Sale 87 in the Beaufort and northeast Chukchi seas: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report No. 82-482, 71 p.
- Grantz, A., Green, A. R., Smith, D. G., Lahr, J. C., and Fujita, K., 1990, Major Phanerozoic tectonic features of the Arctic Ocean region, *in* Grantz, A., Johnson, L, and Sweeney, J. F., eds., *The Geology of North America, The Arctic Ocean Region: Geological Society of America*, v. L, Plate 11.
- Grantz, A., May, S. D., and Hart, P. E., 1990, Geology of the Arctic continental margin of Alaska, *in* Grantz, A., Johnson, L., and Sweeney, J. F., eds., *The Geology of North America, The Arctic Ocean Region: Geological Society of America*, v. L, p. 257-268.
- Grantz, A., May, S. D., and Hart, P. E., 1990, Multichannel seismic reflection profiles from the Alaska margin of the Canada basin, *in* Grantz, A., Johnson, L, and Sweeney, J. F., eds., *The Geology of North America, The Arctic Ocean Region: Geological Society of America*, v. L, Plate 9.
- Grantz, A., May, S. D., Taylor, P. T., and Lawver, L. A., 1990, Canada Basin, *in* Grantz, A., Johnson, L., and Sweeney, J. F., eds., *The Geology of North America, The Arctic Ocean Region: Geological Society of America*, v. L, p. 379-402.
- Grantz, A., Clark, D. L., Phillips, R. L., Srivastava, S. P., et al., 1998, Phanerozoic stratigraphy of Northwind Ridge, magnetic anomalies in the Canada basin, and the geometry and timing of rifting in the Amerasia basin, Arctic Ocean: *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.*, v. 110, p. 801-820.
- Griggs, G. B., and Kulm, L. D., 1970, Sedimentation in Cascadia deep-sea channel: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 81, p. 1361-1384.
- Grim, M. S., and McManus, D. A., 1970, A shallow seismic-profiling survey of the northern Bering Sea: *Mar. Geol.*, v. 8, p. 293-320.
- Grim, P. J., and Naugler, F. P., 1969, Fossil deep-sea channel on the Aleutian abyssal plain: *Science*, v. 163, p. 383-385.

- Grow, J. A., 1972, A geophysical study of the central Aleutian arc: Scripps Institution of Oceanography Reference No. 72-75, 140 p.
- Grow, J. A., 1973, Crustal and upper mantle structure of the central Aleutian arc: *Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull.*, v. 84, p. 2169-2192.
- Gulick, S. P. S., Meltzer, A. S., and Clarke Jr., S. H., 2002, Effect of the northward-migrating Mendocino triple junction on the Eel River Forearc basin, California: Stratigraphic development: *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.*, v. 114, p. 178-191.
- Haimila, N. E., Kirschner, C. E., Nassichuk, W. W., Ulmichek, G., and Procter, R. M., 1990, Sedimentary basins and petroleum resource potential of the Arctic Ocean region, *in* Grantz, A., Johnson, L., and Sweeney, J. F., eds., *The Geology of North America, The Arctic Ocean Region: Geological Society of America*, v. L, p. 503-538.
- Hall, J. K., 1970, Arctic Ocean geophysical studies: The Alpha Cordillera and Mendeleev Ridge [Ph.D. thesis]: Columbia University, 125 p.
- Hall, J. K., 1973, Geophysical evidence for ancient sea-floor spreading from Alpha Cordillera and Mendeleev Ridge, *in* ed. M. G. Pitcher; *Arctic Geology*, American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 19, p. 542-561.
- Hall, J. K., 1979, Sediment waves and other evidence of paleo-bottom currents at two locations in the deep Arctic Ocean: *Sediment. Geol.*, v. 23, p. 269-299.
- Hall, J. K., 1990, Chukchi borderland, *in* Grantz, A., Johnson, L., and Sweeney, J. F., eds., *The Geology of North America, The Arctic Ocean Region: Geological Society of America*, v. L, p. 337-350.
- Hamilton, E. L., and von Huene, R. E., 1966, Kodiak Seamount not flat-topped: *Science*, v. 154, p. 1323-1325.
- Hanna, G. D., 1929, Fossil diatoms dredged from the Bering Sea: *Transactions of the San Diego Society for Natural History*, v. 5, p. 287-296.
- Harris, R. N., and Chapman, D. S., 1994, A comparison of mechanical thickness estimates from trough and seamount loading in the southeastern Gulf of Alaska: *J. Geophys. Res.*, v. 99, p. 9297-9317.
- Hawkings, T. J., and Hatlelid, W. G., 1975, The regional setting of the Taglu field, *in* Yorath, C. J., Parker, E. R., and Glass, D. J., eds., *Canada's Continental Margins and Offshore Petroleum Exploration: Calgary, Alberta, Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists*, p. 633-647.
- Hays, J. D., 1970, Stratigraphy and evolutionary trends of radiolaria in North Pacific deep-sea sediments, *in* ed. J.D. Hays; *Geological investigations of the North Pacific*, Geological Society of America Memoir 126, p. 185-218.
- Herman, Y., 1974, Arctic Ocean sediments, microfauna and the climatic record in Late Cenozoic time, *in* ed. Y. Herman; *Marine Geology and Oceanography of the Arctic Seas*, New York, Springer-Verlag, p. 283-348.
- Herzer, R. H., 1971, Bowie Seamount. A recently active, flat-topped seamount in the northeast Pacific Ocean: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 8, p. 676-687.
- Holmes, M. L., and Creager, J. S., 1981, The role of Kaltag and Kobuk faults in the tectonic evolution of the Bering Strait region, *in* eds. D. W. Hood and J. A. Calder; *The Eastern Bering Sea: Oceanography and Resources (Volume 1)*, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, p. 293-302.
- Holmes, M. L., Creager, J. S., and McManus, D. A., 1968, High frequency acoustic profiles on the Chukchi Sea continental shelf: EOS (Transactions of the American Geophysical Union), v. 49, p. 207-208.
- Hoose, P. J., and Ashenfelter, K. H., 1984, Map showing acoustic anomalies and faults, north Aleutian shelf, Bering Sea, Alaska, *in* Prelease Investigation Maps of the North Aleutian Shelf, Outer Continental Shelf, Bering Sea, Alaska, 1984: U. S. Dept. of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, MMS Map Series 84-0002.
- Hopkins, D. M., Scholl, D. W., Addicott, W. O., Pierce, R. L., Smith, P. B., Wolfe, J. A., Gershanovich, D., Kotenev, B., Lohman, K. E., Lipps, J. H., and Obradovich, J., 1969, Cretaceous, Tertiary, and early Pleistocene rocks from the continental margin in the Bering Sea: *Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull.*, v. 80, p. 1471-1480.
- Hunkins, K., 1968, Geomorphic provinces of the Arctic Ocean, *in* ed. J.E. Sater; *Arctic Drifting Stations*, Arctic Institute of North America, p. 365-376.
- Hunkins, K., Be-. A. W. H., Opdyke, N. D., and Mathieu, G., 1971, The late Cenozoic history of the Arctic Ocean, *in* ed. K.K. Turekian; *the Late Cenozoic Glacial Ages*, Yale University, p. ____.

- Hunkins, K., Be-, A. W. H., Opdyke, N. D., and Saito, T., 1971, Arctic paleo-oceanography in Late Cenozoic time: *Science*, v. 194, p. 962-963.
- Hunkins, K., Mathieu, G., Teeter, S., and Gill, A., 1970, The floor of the Arctic Ocean in photographs: *Arctic*, v. 23, p. 175-189.
- Hunkins, K., and Tiemann, W., 1977, Geophysical data summary for Fletcher's Ice Island (T-3) May 1962-October 1974: Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory Technical Report No. CU-1-77, 219 p.
- Hurley, R. J., 1964, Analysis of flow in Cascadia Deep-Sea Channel, *in* ed. R.L. Miller; *Papers in Marine Geology*, New York-London, Macmillan Co., p. 117-132.
- Hyndman, R. D., Yorath, C. J., Clowes, R. M., and Davis, E. E., 1990, The northern Cascadia subduction zone at Vancouver Island: Seismic structure and tectonic history: *Can J. Earth Sci.*, v. 27, p. 313-329.
- Jackson, H. R., 1985, Seismic reflection results from CESAR, *in* *Initial Geological Report on CESAR—The Canadian Expedition to Study the Alpha Ridge, Arctic Ocean*, eds. H. R. Jackson, P. J. Mudie and S. M. Blasco, Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 84-22, p. 19-23.
- Jackson, H. R., and Oakey, G. N., 1990, Sedimentary thickness map of the Arctic Ocean, *in* Grantz, A., Johnson, L., and Sweeney, J. F., eds., *The Geology of North America, The Arctic Ocean Region*: Geological Society of America, v. L, Plate 5.
- Jackson, H. R., Forsyth, D. A., and Johnson, G. L., 1986, Oceanic affinities of the Alpha Ridge, Arctic Ocean: *Marine Geol.*, v. 73, p. 237-261.
- Jackson, H. R., Forsyth, D. A., Hall, J. K., and Overton, A., 1990, Seismic reflection and refraction, *in* Grantz, A., Johnson, L., and Sweeney, J. F., eds., *The Geology of North America, The Arctic Ocean Region*: Geological Society of America, v. L, p. 153-170.
- Jakobsson, M., Cherkis, N., Macnab, R., and Coakley, B., 2000, New grid of Arctic bathymetry aids scientists and mapmakers: *EOS Trans. Am. Geophys. Union*, v. 81, no. 9, p. 89-96.
- Jarrard, R. D., and Clague, D. A., 1977, Implications of Pacific island and seamount ages for the origin of volcanic chains: *Reviews of Geophysics and Space Physics*, v. 15, p. 57-76.
- Jenkins, J. A., and Leinen, M., 1984, Late Quaternary pelagic sedimentation in the Northeast Pacific: *EOS (Transactions of the American Geophysical Union)*, v. 65, p. 973.
- Johnson, H. P., Holmes, M. L., Gardner, J. V., and Cambell, J. F., 1984, A detailed side-scan sonar study of a propagating rift: SeaMARC II on the northern Juan de Fuca Ridge: *EOS, Transactions of the American Geophysical Union*, v. 65, p. 1110.
- Johnson, L., and Monahan, D., 1979, General Bathymetric Chart of the Oceans (GEBCO): Ottawa, Canadian Hydrographic Service; Mercator Projection, 1:10 million, No. 5-03.
- Johnson, S. Y., Potter, C. J., Armentrout, J. M., Miller, J. J., Finn, C., and Weaver, C. S., 1996, The southern Whidbey Island fault: An active structure in the Puget Lowland, Washington: *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.*, v. 108, p. 334-354.
- Jokat, W., Stein, R., Rachor, E., Schewe, I., and Shipboard Scientific Party, 1999, Expedition gives fresh view of central Arctic geology: *EOS Trans. Am. Geophys. Union*, v. 80, p. 465-473.
- Jones, D. M., and others, 1981, Age, mineralogy, physical properties and geochemistry of dredge samples from the Bering Sea continental margin: U. S. Geological Survey Open File Report 81-1297, 68 p.
- Kappel, E. S., and Franklin, J. M., 1989, Relationships between geologic development of ridge crests and sulfide deposits in the northeast Pacific Ocean: *Economic Geol.*, v. 84, p. 485-505.
- Kappel, E. S., and Normark, W. R., 1987, Morphometric variability within the axial zone of the southern Juan de Fuca Ridge: Interpretation from Sea MARC II, Sea MARC I, and deep-sea photography: *J. Geophys. Res.*, v. 92, no. B11, p. 11,291-11,302.
- Kappel, E. S., and Ryan, W. B. F., 1986, Volcanic episodicity and a non-steady state rift valley along northeast Pacific spreading centers: Evidence from Sea MARC I: *J. Geophys. Res.*, v. 91, p. 13,925-13,940.
- Karl, H. A., Hampton, M. A., and Kenyon, N. H., 1989, Lateral migration of Cascadia Channel in response to accretionary tectonics: *Geology*, v. 17, p. 144-47.
- Karsten, J. L., Hammond, S. R., Davis, E. E., and Currie, R. G., 1986, Detailed geomorphology and neotectonics of the Endeavour segment, Juan de Fuca Ridge: New results from SeaBeam swath mapping: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 97, p. 213-221.
- Kay, R., Hubbard, N. J., and Gast, P. W., 1970, Chemical characteristics and origin of oceanic ridge volcanic rocks: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 75, p. 1585-1613.

- Keller, R. A., Fisk, M. R., Duncan, R. A., and White, W. M., 1997, 16 m.y. of hotspot and nonhotspot volcanism on the Patton-Murray seamount platform, Gulf of Alaska: *Geology*, v. 25, p. 511-514.
- Keller, R., Fisk, M., Duncan, R., Rowe, M., Russo, C., and Dziak, R., 2003, Cobb hotspot volcanism prior to 7 million years ago: *EOS, Trans. Am. Geophys. Union*, v. 84 (6) Fall Meeting Suppl., p. F1560.
- Kelsey, H. M., Ticknor, R. L., Bockheim, J. G., and Mitchell, C. E., 1996, Quaternary upper plate deformation in coastal Oregon: *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.*, v. 108, no. No 7, p. 843-860.
- Kirschner, C. E., and Lyon, C. A., 1973, Stratigraphic and tectonic development of Cook Inlet petroleum province, *in* Pitcher, M. G., ed., *Arctic Geology*: Tulsa, OK, Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., p. 396-407.
- Knebel, H. J., Creager, J. S., and Echols, R. J., 1974, Holocene sedimentary framework, east-central Bering Sea continental shelf, *in* Herman, Y., ed., *Marine Geology and Oceanography of the Arctic Seas*: New York, Springer Verlag, p. 157-172.
- Koski, R. A., Normark, W. R., Morton, J. L., and Delaney, J. R., 1982, Metal sulfide deposits on the Juan de Fuca Ridge: *Oceanus*, v. 25, p. 42-48.
- Koski, R. A., Shanks III, W. C., Bohrsen, W. A., and Oscarson, R. L., 1988, The composition of massive sulfide deposits from the sediment-covered floor of Escanaba Trough, Gorda Ridge: Implications for depositional processes: *Can. Mineralogist*, v. 26, p. 655-673.
- Kos'ko, M. K., Lopatin, B. G., and Ganelin, V. G., 1990, Major geological features of the Islands of the East Siberian and Chukchi Seas and the northern coast of Chukotka: *Marine Geol.*, v. 93, p. 349-367.
- Kovacs, L. C., Johnson, G. L., Srivastava, S. P., Taylor, P. T., and Vogt, P. R., 1990, Residual magnetic anomaly chart of the Arctic Ocean region, *in* Grantz, A., Johnson, L., and Sweeney, J. F., eds., *The Geology of North America, The Arctic Ocean Region*: Geological Society of America, v. L, Plate 4.
- Krause, D. C., Menard, H. W., and Smith, S. M., 1964, Topography and lithology of the Mendocino Ridge: *J. Marine Res.*, v. 22, p. 236-247.
- Kulm, L. D., and Fowler, G. A., 1974, Oregon continental margin structure and stratigraphy: A test of the imbricate thrust model, *in* Burke, C. A., and Drake, C. L., eds., *The Geology of Continental Margins*: New York, Springer-Verlag, p. 261-283.
- Kulm, L. D. and Scheidegger, K. F., 1979, Quaternary sedimentation on the tectonically active Oregon continental slope, *in* eds. L.J. Doyle and O.H. Pilkey; *Geology of Continental Slopes*, Society of Economic Petrologists and Mineralogists Special Publication No. 27, p. 247-263.
- Kulm, L. D., von Huene, R., and others, 1973, Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 18: Washington, D.C., U. S. Government Printing Office, v. 18, 1077 p.
- Kulm, L. D., Suess, E., Moore, J. C., Carson, B., Lewis, B. T., Ritger, S. D., Kadko, D. C., Thornburg, T. M., Embley, R. W., Rugh, W. D., Massoth, G. J., Langseth, M. G., Cochrane, G. R., and Scamman, R. L., 1986, Oregon subduction zone: Venting, fauna, and carbonates: *Science*, v. 231, p. 561-566.
- Kummer, J. T., and Creager, J. S., 1971, Marine geology and Cenozoic history of the Gulf of Anadyr: *Marine Geol.*, v. 10, p. 257-280.
- Lane, L. S., 1997, Canada Basin, Arctic Ocean: Evidence against a rotational origin: *Tectonics*, v. 16, p. 363-387.
- Langseth, M. G., Hunkins, K. L., Jackson, H. R., and Blasco, S. M., 1990, Single channel seismic reflection profiles from the Arctic basin, *in* Grantz, A., Johnson, L., and Sweeney, J. F., eds., *The Geology of North America, The Arctic Ocean Region*: Geological Society of America, v. L, Plate 7.
- Latham, E. H., 1973, Tectonic framework of northern and central Alaska, *in* Pitcher, M. G., ed., *Arctic Geology*: Tulsa, Oklahoma, American Association of Petroleum Geologists, p. 351-360.
- Laxon, S., and McAdoo, D. C., 1998, Satellites provide new insights into polar geophysics: *EOS, Transactions AGU*, v. 79 (6), p. 69-72.
- Lee-Wong, F., Vallier, T. L., Hopkins, D. M., and Silberman, M. L., 1979, Preliminary report on the petrography and geochemistry of basalt from the Pribilof Islands and vicinity, southern Bering Sea: U. S. Geological Survey Open File Report 79-1556.
- Lepley, L. K., 1962, Submarine topography of the head of Barrow Canyon: *Deep-Sea Research*, v. 9, p. 214-217.
- Lewis, P. D., Haggart, J. W., Anderson, R. G., Hickson, D. J., Thompson, R. I., Dietrich, J. R., and Rohr, K. M. M., 1991, Triassic to Neogene geologic evolution of the Queen Charlotte region: *Can. J. Earth Sci.*, v. 28, p. 854-869.

- Lewis, S. D., Ladd, J. W., and Bruns, T. R., 1988, Structural development of an accretionary prism by thrust and strike-slip faulting: Shumagin region, Aleutian Trench: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 100, p. 767-782.
- Ling, H. Y., McPherson, L. M., and Clark, D. L., 1973, Late Cretaceous (Maestrichtian?) silicoflagellates from the Alpha Cordillera of the Arctic Ocean: *Science*, v. 180, p. 1360-1361.
- Lister, C. R. B., 1971, Crustal magnetization and sedimentation near two small seamounts west of the Juan de Fuca Ridge, northeast Pacific: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 76, p. 4824-4841.
- Lonsdale, P., 1988, Paleogene history of the Kula plate: Offshore evidence and onshore implications: *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.*, v. 100, p. 733-754.
- Lowrie, A., Smoot, C., and Batiza, R., 1986, Are oceanic fracture zones locked and strong or weak?: New evidence for volcanic activity and weakness: *Geology*, v. 14, p. 242-245.
- Ludwig, W. J., 1974, Structure of the Bering Sea basins, *in* Burke, C. A., and Drake, C. L., eds., *The Geology of Continental Margins*: New York, Springer-Verlag, p. 661-668.
- Ludwig, W. J., Houtz, R. E., and Ewing, M., 1971, Sediment distribution in the Bering Sea: Bowers Ridge, Shirshov Ridge, and enclosed basins: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 76, p. 6367-6375.
- Ludwig, W. J., Murauchi, S., Den, N., Ewing, M., Hotta, H., Houtz, R. E., Yoshii, T., Asanuma, T., Hagiwara, K., Sato, T., and Ando, S., 1971, Structure of Bowers Ridge, Bering Sea: *J. Geophys. Res.*, v. 76, p. 6350-6366.
- Luternauer, J. L., Conway, D. W., Clague, J. J., and Blaise, B., 1989, Late Quaternary geology and geochronology of the central continental shelf of western Canada: *Marine Geol.*, v. 89, p. 57-68.
- Malahoff, A., McMurty, G., Hammond, S., and Embley, R., 1984, High temperature hydrothermal fields - Juan de Fuca Ridge axial volcano: *EOS (Transactions of the American Geophysical Union)*, v. 65, p. 1112.
- Mammerickx, J., 1989, Bathymetry of the Northeast Pacific Ocean, *in* Winterer, E. L., Hussong, D. M., and Decker, R. W., eds., *The Geology of North America, The Eastern Pacific Ocean and Hawaii*: Geological Society of America, v. N, Plates 1A-1C.
- Marlowe, J. I., 1965, Sedimentology of the Prince Gustav Adolf Sea area, District of Franklin: Bedford Institute of Oceanography Report No. 65-15, 140 p.
- Marlow, M. S., and Cooper, A. K., 1980, Mesozoic and Cenozoic structural trends under southern Bering Sea shelf: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 64, p. 2139-2155.
- Marlow, M. S., Cooper, A. K., Scholl, D. W., Vallier, T. L., and McLean, H., 1979, Description of dredge samples from the Bering Sea continental margin: *U. S. Geological Survey Open File Report 79-1139*.
- Marlow, M. S., Scholl, D. W., Buffington, E. C., and Alpha, T. R., 1973, Tectonic history of the central Aleutian arc: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 84, p. 1555-1574.
- Marlow, M. S., Scholl, D. W., and Cooper, A. K., 1977, St. George Basin, Bering Sea shelf: A collapsed Mesozoic margin, *in* eds. M. Talwani and W.C. Pitman, III; *Island Arcs, Deep Sea Trenches and Back-Arc Basins*, Maurice Ewing Series I, American Geophysical Union, Washington, D.C., p. 211-220.
- Marlow, M. S., Scholl, D. W., Cooper, A. K., and Buffington, E. D., 1976, Structure and evolution of Bering Sea shelf south of St. Lawrence Island: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 60, p. 161-183.
- Marlow, M. S., Vallier, T. L., Cooper, A. K., Barron, J. A., and Wingate, F. H., 1983, A description of dredge samples collected in 1982 from the Bering Sea continental margin west of Navarin Basin: *U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report No. 83-325*.
- Marlow, M. S., Cooper, A. K., Dadisman, S. V., Geist, E. L., and Carlson, P. R., 1990, Bowers Swell: Evidence for a zone of compressive deformation concentric with Bowers Ridge, Bering Sea: *Mar. Petr. Geol.*, v. 7, p. 398-409.
- Marlow, M. S., Cooper, A. K., and Fisher, M. A., 1987, Petroleum geology of the Beringian continental shelf, *in* Scholl, D. W., Grantz, A., and Vedder, J. G., eds., *Geology and Resource Potential of the Continental Margin of Western North America and Adjacent Ocean Basins - Beaufort Sea to Baja California*: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources Earth Science Series: Houston, TX, Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, p. 103-122.
- Marlow, M. S., Cooper, A. K., Scholl, D. W., and H. McLean, H., 1982, Ancient plate boundaries in the Bering Sea region, *in* Leggett, J. K. ed., *Trench-Forearc Geology: Sedimentation and Tectonics on Modern and Ancient Active Plate Margins*: Geological Society of London, p. 201-211, 1982,

- Ancient plate boundaries in the Bering Sea region, *in* Leggett, J. K., ed., *Trench-Forearc Geology: Sedimentation and Tectonics on Modern and Ancient Active Plate Margins*, Geological Society London, p. 201-211.
- Masson, D. G., 1991, Fault patterns at outer trench walls: *Mar. Geophys. Res.*, v. 13, p. 209-225.
- McCaffrey, R., and Goldfinger, C., 1995, Forearc deformation and great subduction earthquakes: Implications for Cascadia offshore earthquake potential: *Science*, v. 267, p. 856-859.
- McClellan, P. H., Arnal, R. E., Barron, J. A., von Huene, R., Fisher, M. A., and Moore, G. W., 1980, Stratigraphic results of dart-coring in the western Gulf of Alaska, and their tectonic implications: U. S. Geological Survey Open File Report 80-63.
- McCulloch, D. S., 1987, Regional geology and hydrocarbon potential of offshore central California, *in* Scholl, D. W., Grantz, A., and Vedder, J. G., eds., *Geology and Resource Potential of the Continental Margin of Western North America and Adjacent Ocean Basins - Beaufort Sea to Baja California: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources Earth Science Series: Houston, TX, Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources*, p. 353-401.
- McLaughlin, R. J., Ellen, S. D., Blake Jr., M. C., Jayko, A. S., Irwin, W. P., Aalto, K. R., Carver, G. A., and Clarke, Jr., S.H., 2000, Geology of the Cape Mendocino, Eureka, Garberville, and southwestern part of the Hayfork 30 x 60 minute quadrangles and adjacent offshore area, northern California: U. S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies MF-2336, version 1.0, 26 p.
- McLean, H., 1979, Review of petroleum geology of Anadyr and Khatyrka basins, U.S.S.R.: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 63, p. 1467-1477.
- McLean, H., 1979, Tertiary stratigraphy and petroleum potential of Cold Bay-False Pass area, Alaska Peninsula: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 63, p. 1522-1526.
- McLean, H., 1979, Pribilof segment of the Bering Sea continental margin: A reinterpretation of Upper Cretaceous dredge samples: *Geology*, v. 7, p. 307-310.
- McManus, D. A., 1965, Blanco fracture zone, northeast Pacific Ocean: *Marine Geology*, v. 3, p. 429-455.
- McManus, D. A., Burns, R. E., and others, 1970, Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 5: Washington, D.C., U. S. Government Printing Office, v. 5, 827 p.
- McManus, D. A., Holmes, M. L., Carson, B., and Barr, S. M., 1972, Late Quaternary tectonics, northern end of Juan de Fuca Ridge (northeast Pacific): *Marine Geology*, v. 12, p. 141-164.
- Melson, W. G., Vallier, T. L., Wright, T. L., Byerly, G., and Nelen, J., 1976, Chemical diversity of abyssal volcanic glass erupted along Pacific, Atlantic, and Indian Ocean sea-floor spreading centers, *in* eds. G. H. Sutton, M. H. Manghnani and R. Moberly; *The Geophysics of the Pacific Ocean Basins and Its Margins*, Geophysical Monograph 19, American Geophysical Union, p. 351-367.
- Menard, H. W., 1953, Pleistocene and recent sediment from the floor of the northeastern Pacific Ocean: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 66, p. 1279-1294.
- Menard, H. W., 1964, *Marine Geology of the Pacific*; New York, McGraw-Hill, 271 p.
- Menard, H. W., and McNutt, M., 1982, Evidence for and consequences of thermal rejuvenation: *J. Geophys. Res.*, v. 87, p. 8570-8580.
- Moen, A. D., 1971, Symposium on tectonism of the Pacific Northwest: *EOS Transactions American Geophysical Union*, v. 52, p. 628-645.
- Molnia, B. F., and Carlson, P. R., 1978, Surface sedimentary units of northern Gulf of Alaska continental shelf: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 62, p. 633-643.
- Moore, C. J., 1989, Surface-Sediment composition of the Northeast Pacific, *in* Winterer, E. L., Hussong, D. M., and Decker, R. W., eds., *The Geology of North America, The Eastern Pacific Ocean and Hawaii: Geological Society of America*, v. N, Plates 2A-2C.
- Moore, D. G., 1964, Acoustic-reflection reconnaissance of continental shelves: eastern Bering and Chukchi seas, *in* ed. R.L. Miller; *Papers in Marine Geology*, New York, Macmillan Co., p. 319-362.
- Moore, G. W., 1970, Sea-floor spreading at the junction between Gorda Rise and Mendocino Ridge: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 81, p. 2817-2824.
- Moore, J. C., 1972, Uplifted trench sediments: Southwestern Alaska - Bering shelf edge: *Science*, v. 175, p. 1103-1105.
- Moore, J. C., Diebold, J., Fisher, M. A., Sample, J., Brocher, T., Talwani, M., Ewing, J., R. von Huene, Rowe, C., Stone, D., Stevens, C., and Sawyer, D., 1991, EDGE deep seismic reflection transect of the eastern Aleutian arc-trench layered lower crust reveals underplating and continental growth: *Geology*, v. 19, p. 420-424.

- Moore, J. G., 1970, Water content of basalt erupted on the ocean floor: *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, v. 28, p. 272-279.
- Morris, T. H., Clark, D. L., and Blasco, S. M., 1985, Sediments of the Lomonosov Ridge and Makarov Basin: a Pleistocene stratigraphy for the North Pole: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 96, p. 901-910.
- Mudie, P. J., and Blasco, S. M., 1985, Lithostratigraphy of the CESAR cores, *in* Jackson, H. R., Mudie, P. J., and Blasco, S. M., eds., Initial Geological Report on CESAR - the Canadian Expedition to study the Alpha Ridge, Arctic Ocean, Geological Survey of Canada, p. 59-99.
- Mudie, P. J., Stoffyn-Egli, P., and Van Wagoner, N. A., 1986, Geological constraints for tectonic models of the Alpha Ridge: *J. Geodyn.*, v. 6, p. 215-236.
- Naugler, F. P., 1970, Aleutian deep-sea channel on the Aleutian Abyssal Plain: *Nature*, v. 228, p. 1081-1082.
- Nayudu, Y. R., 1965, Petrology of submarine volcanics and sediments in the vicinity of the Mendocino Fracture Zone: *Progress in Oceanography*, v. 3, p. 207-220.
- Nayudu, Y. R., 1970, Geologic implications of microfossils in submarine volcanics: *Bulletin Volcanologique*, v. 35, p. 402-423.
- Nayudu, Y. R., 1971, Petrology of submarine volcanics from the NE Pacific: *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, v. A268, p. 651.
- Nelson, C., Carlson, P. R., Byrne, J. V., and Alpha, T. R., 1970, Development of the Astoria Canyon-Fan physiography and comparison with similar systems: *Marine Geol.*, v. 8, p. 259-291.
- Nelson, C. H., Hopkins, D. M., and Scholl, D. W., 1974a, Cenozoic sedimentary and tectonic history of the Bering sea, *in* eds. D. W. Hood and E. J. Kelley; *Oceanography of the Bering Sea*, Occasional Publication No. 2, Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska, p. 485-516.
- Nelson, C. H., Hopkins, D. M., and Scholl, D. W., 1974b, Tectonic setting and Cenozoic sedimentary history of the Bering Sea, *in* ed. Y. Herman; *Marine Geology and Oceanography of the Arctic Seas*, New York, Springer-Verlag, p. 119-140.
- Nentwich, F. W., and Yole, R. W., 1982, Sedimentary petrology and stratigraphic analysis of the subsurface Reindeer Formation (Early Tertiary) Mackenzie Delta-Beaufort Sea area, Canada, *in* Embry, A. F., and Balkwill, H. R., eds., *Arctic Geology and Geophysics*, Proceedings of the Third International Symposium on Arctic Geology: Calgary, Alberta, Canada, Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, p. 55-81.
- Ness, G. E., and Kulm, L. D., 1973, Origin and development of Surveyor deep-sea channel: *Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull.*, v. 84, p. 3339-3354.
- Normark, W. R., Morton, J. L., Koski, R. A., Clague, D. A., and Delaney, J. R., 1983, Active hydrothermal vents and sulfide deposits on the southern Juan de Fuca Ridge: *Marine Geology*, v. 11, p. 158-163.
- Normark, W. R., Lupton, J. E., Murray, J. W., Delaney, J. R., and Johnson, H. P., 198_, Polymetallic sulfide deposits and water-column of active hydrothermal vents on the southern Juan de Fuca Ridge: *MTS Journal*, v. 16, no. No. 3, p. 46-53.
- Norris, D. K., and Yorath, C. J., 1981, The North American plate from the Arctic archipelago to the Romanzof Mountains, *in* Nairn, A. E. M., Michael Churkin, J., and Stehli, F. G., eds., *The Ocean Basin and Margins*, V. 5, *The Arctic Ocean*: New York, Plenum Press, p. 37-103.
- Okulitch, A.V., 1991, Geology of the Canadian Archipelago and North Greenland: Figure 2 *in* Trettin, H.P., ed., *Innuition Orogen and Arctic Platform: Canada and Greenland*, Geological Survey of Canada, Geology of Canada, No. 3 (also *The Geology of North America*, Geological Society of America, v. E), scale 1:2,000,000.
- Okulitch, A. V., Lopatin, B. G., and Jackson, H. R., 1989, Circumpolar Geological Map of the Arctic: Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1765A, Scale 1:6,000,000.
- Ostenso, N. A., and Wold, R. J., 1977, A seismic and gravity profile across the Arctic Ocean basin: *Tectonophys.*, v. 37, p. 1-24.
- Palmer, S., and Lingley, W. S., Jr., 1989, An assessment of the oil and gas potential of the Washington outer continental shelf: University of Washington, Washington Sea Grant Program, ISBN 0-934539-09-X, 84 p.
- Patton, W. W., Jr., and Tailleux, I. L., 1977, Evidence in the Bering Strait region for differential movement between North America and Eurasia: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 88, p. 1298-1304.
- Pelletier, B. R., 1968, The submersible PISCES feasibility study in the Canadian Arctic: *Maritime Sediments*, v. 4, p. 69-73.

- Pelletier, B. R., 1979, Review of surficial geology and engineering hazards in the Canadian offshore: Maritime Sediments, v. 15, p. 55-91.
- Perry, R. B., and Nichols, H., 1965, Bathymetry of Adak Canyon, Aleutian Arc, Alaska: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 76, p. 365-370.
- Perry, R. K., Fleming, H. S., Weber, J. R., Kristofferson, Y., Hall, J. K., Grantz, A., Johnson, G. L., and Cherkis, N. Z., 1990, Bathymetry of the Arctic Ocean, *in* Grantz, A., Johnson, L., and Sweeney, J. F., eds., The Geology of North America, The Arctic Ocean Region: Geological Society of America, v. L, Plate 1.
- Peter, G., Erickson, B. H., and Grim, P. J., 1970, Magnetic structure of the Aleutian Trench and Northeast Pacific Basin, *in* ed. A.E. Maxwell; The Sea, v. 4, Part 2, New York, Wiley Interscience, p. 191-222.
- Peterson, C. P., Kulm, L. D., and Gray, J. J., 1986, Geologic map of the ocean floor off Oregon and the adjacent continental margin: State of Oregon, Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, Geological Map Series, GMS 42.
- Phillips, R. L., Grantz, A., Mullen, M. W., Rieck, H. J., McLaughlin, M. W., and Selkirk, T. L., 1992, Summary of lithostratigraphy and stratigraphic correlations in piston cores from Northwind Ridge, Arctic Ocean, from USCGC Polar Star, 1988: U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Geological Survey Open-file Report 92-426, 110 p.
- Plafker, G., and Claypool, G., 1979, Petroleum source rock potential of rocks dredged from the continental slope in the eastern Gulf of Alaska: U. S. Geological Survey Open File Report 79-295.
- Plafker, G., Winkler, G. R., Coonrad, W. L., and Claypool, G., 1980, Preliminary report on the geology of the continental slope adjacent to OCS Lease Sale 55, eastern Gulf of Alaska: Petroleum resource implications: U. S. Geological Survey Open File Report 80-1089.
- Plafker, G., 1987, Regional geology and petroleum potential of the northern Gulf of Alaska continental margin, *in* Scholl, D. W., Grantz, A., and Vedder, J. G., eds., Geology and Resource Potential of the Continental Margin of Western North America and Adjacent Ocean Basins - Beaufort Sea to Baja California: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources Earth Science Series: Houston, TX, Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, p. 229-268.
- Plauchut, B. P., 1973, Geology of Sverdrup Basin - Summary, *in* Pitcher, M. G., ed., Arctic Geology: Tulsa, OK, American Association of Petroleum Geologists, p. 76-82.
- Platt, J. B., 1975, Petrography of University of Washington dredge samples from the Central Chukchi Sea: U. S. Geological Survey Open File Report 75-269, 23 p.
- Rabinowitz, P. D., 1974, Seismic profiling between Bowers Ridge and Shirshov Ridge in the Bering Sea: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 79, p. 4977-4979.
- Riedel, M., Spence, G. D., Chapman, N. R., and Hyndman, R. D., 2002, Seismic investigations of a vent field associated with gas hydrates, offshore Vancouver Island: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 107, p. EPM 5, 1-16, doi: 10.1029/2001JB000269.
- Rohr, K. M. M., and Currie, L., 1997, Queen Charlotte basin and Coast Mountains: Paired belts of subsidence and uplift caused by a low-angle normal fault: Geology, v. 25, p. 819-822.
- Rohr, K. M. M., and Furlong, K. P., 1995, Ephemeral plate tectonics at the Queen Charlotte triple junction: Geology, v. 23, no. 11, p. 1035-1038.
- Rona, P. A., 1988, Hydrothermal mineralization at oceanic ridges: Can. Mineralogist, v. 26, p. 431-465.
- Royse, C. F., Jr., 1964, Sediments of Willapa submarine canyon: Department of Oceanography, University of Washington Technical Report No. 111, Reference M64-60, 69 p.
- Scholl, D. W., Buffington, E. C., and Hopkins, D. M., 1966, Exposure of basement rock on the continental slope of the Bering Sea: Science, v. 153, p. 992-994.
- Scholl, D. W., Buffington, E. C., and Hopkins, D. M., 1968, Geologic history of the continental margin of North America in the Bering Sea: Marine Geology, v. 6, p. 297-330.
- Scholl, D. W., Buffington, E. C., Hopkins, D. M., and Alpha, T. R., 1970, The structure and origin of the large submarine canyons of the Bering Sea: Marine Geology, v. 8, p. 187-210.
- Scholl, D. W., Buffington, E. C., and Marlow, M. S., 1975, Plate tectonics and the structural evolution of the Aleutian-Bering Sea region, *in* ed. R. B. Forbes; Contributions to the Geology of the Bering Sea Basins and Adjacent Regions, Geological Society of America Special Paper 151, p. 1-31.
- Scholl, D. W., and Hopkins, D. M., 1969, Newly discovered Cenozoic basins, Bering Sea shelf, Alaska: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 53, p. 2067-2078.

- Scholl, D. W., and Marlow, M. S., 1970, Diapirlike structures in southeastern Bering Sea: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 54, p. 1644-1650.
- Scholl, D. W., Marlow, M. S., MacLeod, N. S., and Buffington, E. C., 1976, Episodic Aleutian Ridge igneous activity: Implications of Miocene and younger submarine volcanism west of Buldir Island: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 87, p. 547-554.
- Scholl, D. W., and Sainsbury, C. L., 1961, Marine geology and bathymetry of the Chukchi shelf off the Ogotoruk Creek area, northwest Alaska, *in* ed. G.O. Raasch; Geology of the Arctic, University of Toronto Press, p. 718-732.
- Scholl, D. W., Vallier, T. L., and Stevenson, A. J., 1982, Arc, forearc, and trench sedimentation and tectonics; Amlia corridor of the Aleutian Ridge, *in* eds. J.S. Watkins and C.L. Drake, Studies in Continental Margin Geology, American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 34, p. 413-439.
- Scholl, D. W., Vallier, T. L., and Stevenson, A. J., 1987, Geological evolution and petroleum geology of the Aleutian Ridge, *in* Scholl, D. W., Grantz, A., and Vedder, J. G., eds., Geology and Resource Potential of the Continental Margin of Western North America and Adjacent Ocean Basins - Beaufort Sea to Baja California: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources Earth Science Series: Houston, TX, Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, p. 123-155.
- Schwartz, M. L., and Lingbloom, K. L., 1973, Research submersible reconnaissance of Cobb Seamount: Geology, v. 1, p. 31-32.
- Schwarzacher, W., and Hunkins, K., 1961, Dredged gravels from the central Arctic Ocean, *in* ed. G.O. Raasch, Geology of the Arctic: University of Toronto Press, p. 666-677.
- Scott, S. D., Barrett, T. J., Hannington, M., Chase, R. L., Fouquet, Y., and Juniper, K., 1984, Tectonic framework and sulfide deposits of southern Explorer Ridge, northeastern Pacific Ocean: EOS (Transactions of the American Geophysical Union), v. 65, p. 1111.
- Shepard, F. P., Curray, J. R., Inman, D. L., Murray, E. A., Winterer, E. L., and Dill, R. F., 1964, Submarine geology by diving saucer: Science, v. 145, p. 1042-1046.
- Shor, G., Grow, J., Poelchau, H., Liebertz, P., Iuliucci, R., and Karuse, S., 1973, Appendix, Part C: Site survey on the Tufts Abyssal Plain, *in* Kulm, L. D., von Huene, R., et al., eds., Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 18: Washington, D.C., U. S. Government Printing Office, v. 18, p. 995-999.
- Shouldice, D. N., 1973, Western Canadian continental shelf, *in* McGrossan, R. G., ed., Future Petroleum Provinces of Canada, Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, p. 7-35.
- Shumway, G., Moore, D. C., and Dowling, G. B., 1964, Fairway Rock in Bering Strait, *in* ed. R.L. Miller; Papers in Marine Geology, New York, The Macmillan Co., p. 401-407.
- Silver, E. A., 1969, Late Cenozoic underthrusting of the continental margin of northernmost California: Science, v. 166, p. 1265-1266.
- Silver, E. A., 1972, Pleistocene tectonic accretion of the continental slope off Washington: Mar. Geol., v. 13, p. 239-249.
- Skulski, T., Francis, D., and Ludden, J., 1991, Arc-transform magmatism in the Wrangell volcanic belt: Geology, v. 19, p. 11-14.
- Smith, J. H. S., and Wennekers, J. H. N., 1977, Geology and hydrocarbon discoveries of Canadian Arctic islands: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 61, p. 1-27.
- Smith, M. C., Perfit, M. R., and Jonasson, I. R., 1994, Petrology and geochemistry of basalts from the southern Juan de Fuca Ridge: Controls on the spatial and temporal evolution of mid-ocean ridge basalt: J. Geophys. Res., v. 99, p. 4787-4812.
- Smoot, N. C., 1985, Observations on Gulf of Alaska seamount chains by multi-beam sonar: Tectonophysics, v. 115, p. 235-246.
- Snavely, J., P.D., 1987, Tertiary geologic framework, neotectonics, and petroleum potential of the Oregon-Washington continental margin, *in* Scholl, D. W., Grantz, A., and Vedder, J. G., eds., Geology and Resource Potential of the Continental Margin of Western North America and Adjacent Ocean Basins - Beaufort Sea to Baja California: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources Earth Science Series: Houston, TX, Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, p. 305-335.
- Snyder, G. L., 1957, Ocean floor structures northeastern Rat Islands, Alaska: U. S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1028-G, p. 161-167.

- Sobczak, L. W., 1977, Bathymetry of the Arctic Ocean north of 85°N latitude: *Tectonophysics*, v. 42, p. T27-T33.
- Spence, G. D., and Asudeh, I., 1993, Seismic velocity structure of the Queen Charlotte Basin beneath Hecate Strait: *Can. J. Earth Sci.*, v. 30, p. 787-805.
- Srivastava, S. P., Barrett, D. L., Keen, C. E., Manchester, K. S., Shin, K. G., Tiffin, D. L., Chase, R. L., Thomlinson, A. G., Davis, E. E., and Lister, C. R. B., 1971, Preliminary analysis of geophysical measurements north of Juan de Fuca Ridge: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 8, p. 1265-1281.
- Stein, J. S., and Fisher, A. T., 2001, Multiple scales of hydrothermal circulation in Middle Valley, northern Juan de Fuca Ridge: Physical constraints and geologic models: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 106, p. 8563-8580.
- Stewart, R. J., 1976, Turbidites of the Aleutian abyssal plain: Mineralogy, provenance, and constraints for Cenozoic motion of the Pacific plate: *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.*, v. 87, p. 793-808.
- Stone, D. B., 1968, Geophysics in the Bering Sea and surrounding areas: a review: *Tectonophysics*, v. 6, p. 433-460.
- Sweeney, J. F., Weber, J. R., and Blasco, S. M., 1982, Continental ridges in the Arctic Ocean: LOREX constraints: *Tectonophysics*, v. 89, p. 217-237.
- Taylor, P. T., Kovacs, L. C., Vogt, P. R., and Johnson, G. L., 1981, Detailed aeromagnetic investigation of the Arctic Basin, 2: *J. Geophys. Res.*, v. 86, p. 6323-6333.
- Thurston, D. K., and Lothamer, R. T., 1991, Seismic evidence of evaporite diapirs in the Chukchi Sea, Alaska: *Geology*, v. 19, p. 477-480.
- Thurston, D. K., and Theiss, L. A., 1987, Geologic report for the Chukchi Sea planning area, Alaska, Regional geology, petroleum geology, and environmental geology: U. S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, OCS Report MMS 87-0046.
- Thurston, D. K., and Theiss, L. A., 1991, Identification of wrench faults using subsurface structural data: Criteria and pitfalls: Discussion: *AAPG Bull.*, v. 75, p. 1779-1781.
- Tiffin, D. L., Cameron, B. E. B., and Murray, J. W., 1972, Tectonics and depositional history of the continental margin of Vancouver Island, British Columbia: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 9, p. 280-296.
- Tivey, M. A., and Johnson, H. P., 1989, High-resolution geophysical studies of oceanic hydrothermal systems: *CRC Critical Reviews in Aquatic Sciences*, v. 1, p. 473-496.
- Tryon, J. D., Brown, K. M., Torres, M. E., Trehu, A. M., McManus, J., and Collier, R. W., 1999, Measurements of transience and downward fluid flow near episodic methane gas vents, Hydrate Ridge, Cascadia: *Geology*, v. 27, p. 1075-1078.
- Tunnicliffe, V., Johnson, H. P., and Botros, M., 1984, Along-strike variation in hydrothermal activity on Explorer Ridge, N.E. Pacific: *EOS, Transactions of the American Geophysical Union*, v. 65, p. 1124.
- Tunnicliffe, V., Botros, M., de Burgh, M. E., Dinet, A., Johnson, H. P., Juniper, S. K., and McDuff, R. E., 1986, Hydrothermal vents of Explorer Ridge, northeast Pacific: *Deep-Sea Res.*, v. 33, p. 401-412.
- Turner, D. L., Forbes, R. B., and Naeser, C. W., 1973, Radiometric ages of Kodiak Seamount and Giacomini Guyot, Gulf of Alaska: implications for circum-Pacific tectonics: *Science*, v. 182, p. 579-581.
- Turner, D. L., Jarrard, R. D., and Forbes, R. B., 1980, Geochronology and origin of the Pratt-Welker Seamount Chain, Gulf of Alaska: A new pole of rotation for the Pacific plate: *J. Geophys. Res.*, v. 85, p. 6547-6556.
- U.S. Geological Survey Juan de Fuca Study Group, 1986, Submarine fissure eruptions and hydrothermal vents on the southern Juan de Fuca Ridge: Preliminary observations from the submersible Alvin: *Geology*, v. 14, p. 823-827.
- Vallier, T. L., Underwood, M. B., Jones, D. L., and Gardner, J. V., 1980, Petrography and geologic significance of Upper Jurassic rocks dredged near Pribilof Islands, southern Bering Sea continental shelf: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 64, p. 945-950.
- Van Wagoner, N. A., and Robinson, P. T., 1985, Petrology and geochemistry of a CESAR bedrock sample: Implications for the origin of the Alpha Ridge, *in* Jackson, H. R., Mudie, P. J., and Blasco, S. M., eds., *Initial Geological Report on CESAR - the Canadian Expedition to study the Alpha Ridge, Arctic Ocean*, Geological Survey of Canada, p. 47-57.

- Vogt, P. R., Bernero, C., Kovacs, L., and Taylor, P., 1981, Structure and plate tectonic evolution of the marine Arctic as revealed by aeromagnetism: *Oceanologica Acta*, v. 4, p. 25-40.
- Vogt, P. R., and Byerly, G. R., 1976, Magnetic anomalies and basalt composition in the Juan de Fuca - Gorda Ridge area: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 33, p. 185-207.
- von Huene, R., 1979, Structure of the outer convergent margin off Kodiak Island, Alaska, from multichannel seismic records, *in* eds. J.S. Watkins, L. Montadert and P. W. Dickerson; *Geological and Geophysical Investigations of Continental Margins*, American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 29, p. 261-272.
- von Huene, R., Shor, G. G., Jr., and Reimnitz, E., 1967, Geological interpretation of seismic profiles in Prince William Sound, Alaska: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 78, p. 259-268.
- von Huene, R., Shor, G. G., and Wageman, J., 1979, Continental margins of the eastern Gulf of Alaska and boundaries of tectonic plates, *in* eds. J. S. Watkins, L. Montadert and P. W. Dickerson; *Geological and Geophysical Investigations of Continental Margins*: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 29, p. 273-290.
- von Huene, R., Fisher, M. A., and Bruns, T. R., 1987, Geology and evolution of the Kodiak margin, Gulf of Alaska, *in* Scholl, D. W., Grantz, A., and Vedder, J. G., eds., *Geology and Resource Potential of the Continental Margin of Western North America and Adjacent Ocean Basins - Beaufort Sea to Baja California*: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources Earth Science Series: Houston, TX, Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, p. 191-212.
- Weber, J. R., 1990, The structures of the Alpha Ridge, Arctic Ocean and Iceland-Faeroe Ridge, North Atlantic: comparisons and implications for the evolution of the Canada Basin; *Marine Geology*, 93, p. 43-68.
- Weber, J. R., and Sweeney, J. F., 1985, Reinterpretation of morphology and crustal structure in the central Arctic Ocean Basin: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 90, p. 663-677.
- Weber, J. R., and Sweeney, J. F., 1990, Ridges and basins in the central Arctic Ocean, *in* Grantz, A., Johnson, L., and Sweeney, J. F., eds., *The Geology of North America, The Arctic Ocean Region*: Geological Society of America, v. L, p. 305-336.
- Wheeler, J. O., and McFeely, P., 1991, Tectonic assemblage map of the Canadian Cordillera and adjacent parts of the United States of America, Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1712A, scale 1:2,000,000.
- Wilde, P., Normark, W. R., and Chase, T. E., 1976, Oceanographic data off central California 37° to 40° North including the Delgada deep sea fan, LBL Pub. 92: Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California.
- Wilson, D. S., 1990, Kinematics of overlapping rift propagation with cyclic rift failure: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 96, p. 384-392.
- Winterer, E. L., 1989, Sediment thickness map of the northeast Pacific, *in* Winterer, E. L., Hussong, D. M., and Decker, R. W., eds., *The Geology of North America, The Eastern Pacific Ocean and Hawaii*: Geological Society of America, v. N, p. 307-310.
- Worrall, D. M., 1991, Tectonic History of the Bering Sea and the Evolution of Tertiary Strike-Slip Basins of the Bering Shelf: Boulder, CO, Geological Society of America Spec. Paper 257, 120 p. + 3 maps.
- Yeats, R. S., Kulm, L. V. D., Goldfinger, C., and McNeill, L. C., 1998, Stonewall anticline: An active fold on the Oregon continental shelf: *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.*, v. 110, p. 572-587.
- Yorath, C. J., Tiffin, D. L., and Cameron, B. E. B., 1977, Submersible operation on the Pacific continental margin, *in* Report of Activities, Part A: Ottawa, Geological Survey of Canada Paper 77-1A, p. 301-310.
- Yorath, C. J., Currie, R. G., Tiffin, D. L., and Cameron, B. E., 1978, Submersible operations on the Canadian Pacific continental margin, report II, *in* Current Research, Part A: Ottawa, Geological Survey of Canada Paper 78-1A, p. 341-349.
- Yorath, C. J., 1987, Petroleum geology of the Canadian Pacific continental margin, *in* Scholl, D. W., Grantz, A., and Vedder, J. G., eds., *Geology and Resource Potential of the Continental Margin of Western North America and Adjacent Ocean Basins - Beaufort Sea to Baja California*: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources Earth Science Series: Houston, TX, Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, p. 283-304.

Young, I. F., and Chase, R. L., 1977, Marine geological-geophysical study: Southwest Hecate Strait, British Columbia, *in* Report of Activities, Part A: Ottawa, Geological Survey of Canada Paper 77-1A, p. 315-318.

Unpublished Data

- Clark, D. L., 1984a, Ice island T-3 sediment cores: ages of some Arctic sediments (written communication).
- Clark, D. L., 1984b, Earliest ages of Arctic seafloor sediments: location and ages of four cores (oral communication).
- Embley, R. W., 1985, Mid-ocean ridge sulfide deposits off the northwest United States (written communication).
- Harrison, J.C., 1996, Offshore geology and related onshore geology of Melville Sound, M'Clure Strait, and around Eglinton Island; Map, Scale 1:2,000,000 (written communication)
- McCoy, F., 1983, Descriptions of seafloor cores and samples in the Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory Deep-Sea Sample Repository (written communication).
- Glockhoff, C., 1984, Ages and descriptions of pre-Quaternary Pacific Ocean cores and samples in the collection of Scripps Institution of Oceanography (written communication).
- Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Data Library and Archives, ALVIN dive logs (unpublished data).

SOUTHWEST QUADRANT

Published Data

- Addicott, W. O., Gould, P. W., Lee, M. P., Corvalan, J., Dawson, K. M., Paidakovich, M. E., Salas, G. P., Piper, D. Z., Swint, T. R., Sullivan, L. G., McKelvey, V. E., Mizuno, A., and Younse, G. A., 1984, Mineral-Resources Map of the Circum-Pacific Region, Northeast Quadrant; Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, Circum-Pacific Map Project: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Scale 1:10,000,000.
- Allan, J. F., Chase, R. L., Cousens, B., Michael, P. J., Gorton, M. P., and Scott, S. D., 1993, The Tuzo Wilson Volcanic Field, NE Pacific: Alkaline volcanism at a complex, diffuse, transform-trench-ridge triple junction: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 98, p. 22,367-22,387.
- Anderson, R. N., and Davis, E. E., 1973, A topographic interpretation of the Mathematician Ridge, Clipperton Ridge, East Pacific Rise System: *Nature*, v. 241, p. 191-193.
- Appelgate, B., Goldfinger, C., MacKay, M. E., LaVerne, D. K., Fox, C. G., Embley, R. W., and Meis, P. J., 1992, A left-lateral strike-slip fault seaward of the Oregon convergent margin: *Tectonics*, v. 11, p. 465-477.
- Argo-Rise Group, 1988, Geological mapping of the East Pacific Rise Axis (10° 19' - 11° 53'N) Using the Argo and Angus Imaging Systems: *Canadian Mineralogist*, v. 26, p. 467-486.
- Arrhenius, G., 1963, Pelagic sediments, *in* Hill, M. N., ed., *The sea* (Volume 3): New York, Interscience Publishers, p. 655-727.
- Atwater, T., 1989, Plate tectonic history of the northeast Pacific and western North America, *in* Winterer, E. L., Hussong, D. M., and Decker, R. W., eds., *The geology of North America, The eastern Pacific Ocean and Hawaii*: Geological Society of America, v. N, p. 21-72.
- Atwater, T. M., and Mudie, J. D., 1968, Block faulting on the Gorda Rise: *Science*, v. 159, p. 729-731.
- Atwater, T., and Severinghaus, J., 1989, Tectonic maps of the northeast Pacific, *in* Winterer, E. L., Hussong, D. M., and Decker, R. W., eds., *The geology of North America, The eastern Pacific Ocean and Hawaii*: Geological Society of America, v. N, p. 15-20 + plates 3A, 3B, 3C.
- Aubouin, J., Stephan, J. F., Renard, V., Roump, J., and Lonsdale, P., 1981, Subduction of the Cocos plate in the Mid America Trench: *Nature*, v. 294, p. 146-150.
- Ballard, R. D., Uchupi, E., Blackman, D. K., Cheminee, J. L., Francheteau, J., Hekinian, R., Schwab, W. C., and Sigurdsson, H., 1988, Geological mapping of the East Pacific Rise Axis (10° 19'-11° 53'N) using the Argo and Angus imaging systems, *Canadian Mineralogist*, v. 26, p. 467-486.
- Ballard, R. D., and Francheteau, J., 1982, The relationship between active sulfide deposition and axial processes of the mid-ocean ridge: *Marine Technology Society Journal*, v. 6, no. 3, p. 8-22.

- Bandy, O. L., 1952, Miocene foraminifera from Erben Bank: Contributions of the Cushman Foundation of Foraminiferal Research, v. 3, p. 18-20.
- Barr, S. M., 1974a, Seamount chains formed near the crest of Juan de Fuca Ridge, northeast Pacific Ocean: Marine Geology, v. 17, p. 1-19.
- Barr, S. M., 1974b, Structure and tectonics of the continental slope west of southern Vancouver Island: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 11, p. 1187-1199.
- Barr, S. M., and Chase, R. L., 1974, Geology of the northern end of Juan de Fuca Ridge and sea-floor spreading: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 11, p. 1384-1406.
- Batiza, R., 1977, Age, volume, compositional and spatial relations of small isolated oceanic central volcanoes: Marine Geology, v. 24, p. 169-183.
- Batiza, R., 1978, Geology, petrology and geochemistry of Isla Tortuga, a recently formed tholeiitic island in the Gulf of California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 89, p. 1309-1324.
- Batiza, R., Rosendahl, B. R., and Fisher, R. L., 1977, Evolution of oceanic crust: 3. Petrology and chemistry of basalts from the East Pacific Rise and the Siqueiros Transform Fault: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 82, p. 265-276.
- Becker, K., and Von Herzen, R. P., 1983, Heat flow on the western flank of the East Pacific Rise at 21° N: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 88, p. 1057-1066.
- Bischoff, J. L., and Henyey, T. L., 1974, Tectonic elements of the central part of the Gulf of California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 85, p. 1893-1904.
- Bouma, A. H., 1965, Sedimentary characteristics of samples collected from some submarine canyons: Marine Geology, v. 3, p. 291-320.
- Bouma, A. H., and Shepard, F. P., 1963, Large rectangular cores from submarine canyons and fan valleys: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 48, p. 225-231.
- Byrne, J. V., Fowler, G. A., and Maloney, N. J., 1966, Uplift of the continental margin and possible continental accretion off Oregon: Science, v. 154, p. 1654-1656.
- Canadian American Seamount Expedition, 1985, Hydrothermal vents on an axis seamount of the Juan de Fuca ridge: Nature, v. 313, p. 212-214.
- Carbotte, S. M., Dixon, J. M., Farrar, E., Davis, E. E., and Riggihough, R. P., 1989, Geological and geophysical characteristics of the Tuzo Wilson Seamounts: Implications for plate geometry in the vicinity of the Pacific - North America - Explorer triple junction: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 26, p. 2365-2384.
- Carsola, A. J., and Dietz, R. S., 1952, Submarine geology of two flat-topped northeast Pacific seamounts: American Journal of Science, v. 250, p. 481-497.
- Carson, B., 1977, Tectonically induced deformation of deep-sea sediments off Washington and northern Oregon: Mechanical consolidation: Marine Geology, v. 24, p. 289-307.
- Carson, B., and McManus, D. A., 1969, Seismic reflection profiles across Juan de Fuca Canyon: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 74, p. 1052-1060.
- Chase, C. G., Menard, H. W., Larson, R. L., Sharman, G. F., III, and Smith, S.M., 1970, History of sea-floor spreading west of Baja California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 81, p. 491-498.
- Chase, R. L., Tiffin, D. L., and Murray, J. W., 1975, The western Canadian continental margin, *in* Yorath, C. J., Parker, E.R., and Glass, D. J., eds., Canada's continental margins and offshore petroleum exploration: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 4, p. 701-721.
- Chase, T. E., Normark, W. R., and Wilde, P., 1975, Oceanographic data of the Monterey deep sea fan, IMR Tech. Rept. Series TR-58: Geologic Data Center, Scripps Institution of Oceanography.
- Clague, D. A., Reynolds, J. R., and Davis, A. S., 2000, Near-ridge seamount chains in the northeastern Pacific Ocean: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 105, p. 16,541-16,561.
- Clague, J. J., 1977, Holocene sediments in northern Strait of Georgia, British Columbia, *in* Report of Activities, Part A; Geological Survey of Canada Paper 77-1A, p. 51-58.
- Clarke, S. H., Jr., 1987, Geology of the California continental margin north of Cape Mendocino, *in* Scholl, D. W., Grantz, A., and Vedder, J. G., eds., Geology and resource potential of the continental margin of western North America and adjacent ocean basins - Beaufort Sea to Baja California: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources Earth Science Series: Houston, TX, Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, p. 337-351.

- Clarke, S.H., Jr., 1992, Geology of the Eel River Basin and adjacent region: Implications for late Cenozoic tectonics of the southern Cascadia subduction zone and Mendocino triple junction: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 76, p. 199-224.
- Clowes, R. M., Baird, D. J., and Dehler, S., 1997, Crustal structure of the Cascadia subduction zone, southwestern British Columbia, from potential field and seismic studies: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 34, p. 317-335.
- Cohee, G. V., 1938, Sediments of the submarine canyons off the California coast: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 8, p. 19-33.
- Committee for the Magnetic Anomaly Map of North America: The Geological Society of America, Continent-Scale Map-003, Scale 1:5,000,000.
- Crane, K., 1976, The intersection of the Siqueiros Transform Fault and the East Pacific Rise: *Marine Geology*, v. 21, p. 25-46.
- Crane, K., F. Aikman III, Embley, R., Hammond, S., and Malahoff, A., 1985, The distribution of geothermal fields on the Juan de Fuca Ridge: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 90, p. 727-744.
- Crouch, R. W., 1954, Paleontology and paleoecology of the San Pedro shelf and vicinity: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 24, p. 182-190.
- Crouch, J. K., 1981, Northwest margin of California continental borderland: Marine geology and tectonic evolution: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 65, p. 191-218.
- Curray, J. R., 1965, Structure of the continental margin off central California: *Transactions of the New York Academy of Science*, v. 27, p. 794-801.
- Curray, J. R., and Moore, D. G., 1964, Pleistocene deltaic progradation of continental terrace, Costa de Nayarit, Mexico, *in* van Andel, Tj. H., and Shor, G. G., Jr., eds., *Marine Geology of the Gulf of California - a symposium: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 3*, p. 193-215.
- Curray, J. R., and Moore, D. G., and others, 1982, Baja California passive margin transect: Sites 474, 475 and 476, *in* Curray, J. R., Moore, D. G., et al., eds., *Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 64: Washington, D.C., U. S. Government Printing Office*, v. 64, p. 35-210.
- Curray, J. R., Moore, D. G., Kelts, K., and Einsele, G., 1982, Tectonics and geological history of the passive continental margin at the tip of Baja, California, *in* Curray, J. R., Moore, D. G., et al., eds., *Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 64: Washington, D.C., U. S. Government Printing Office*, v. 64, p. 1089-1116.
- Curray, J. R., Moore, D. G., Smith, S. M., and Chase, T. E., 1982, Underway geophysical data from Deep Sea Drilling Project Leg 64: Navigation, bathymetry, magnetics and seismic profiles, *in* Curray, J. R., Moore, D. G., et al., eds., *Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 64: Washington, D.C., U. S. Government Printing Office*, v. 64, p. 505-507.
- Currie, R. G., Cooper, R. V., Riddihough, R. P., and Seemann, D. A., 1983, Multiparameter geophysical surveys off the west coast of Canada: 1973-1982, Current Research, Part A, Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 83-1A, Geological Survey of Canada, p. 207-212.
- D'Anglejan, B. F., 1967, Origin of marine phosphorites off Baja California, Mexico: *Marine Geology*, v. 5, p. 15-44.
- Davis, A. S., and Clague, D. A., 2000, President Jackson seamounts, northern Gorda Ridge: Tectonomagmatic relationship between on- and off-axis volcanism: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 105, p. 27,939-27,956.
- Davis, A. S., Gunn, S. H., Bohrson, W. A., Gray, L.-B., and Hein, J. R., 1995, Chemically diverse, sporadic volcanism at seamounts offshore southern and Baja California: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 107, p. 554-570.
- Davis, A. S., Clague, D. A., Bohrson, W. A., Dalrymple, G. B., and Greene, H. G., 2002, Seamounts at the continental margin of California: A different kind of oceanic intraplate volcanism: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 114, p. 316-333.
- Davis, E. E., and Currie, R. G., 1993, Geophysical observations of the northern Juan de Fuca Ridge system: Lessons in sea-floor spreading: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 30, p. 278-300.
- Davis, E. E., and Hyndman, R. D., 1989, Accretion and recent deformation of sediments along the northern Cascadia subduction zone: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 101, p. 1465-1480.
- Davis, E. E., and Seeman, D. A., 1981, A compilation of seismic reflection profiles across the continental margin of western Canada: Geological Survey of Canada Open File Report No. 751.
- Davis, E. E., Chapman, D. S., Mottl, M. J., Bentkowski, W. J., Dadey, K., Forster, C., Harris, R., Nagihara, S., Rohr, K., Wheat, G., and Whiticar, M., 1992, FlankFlux: An experiment to study the nature of

- hydrothermal circulation in young oceanic crust: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 29, p. 925-952.
- de Lepinay, B. M., Michaud, F., Calmus, T., Bourgois, J., Poupeau, G., Saint-Marc, P., and The NAUTIMATE team, 1997, Large Neogene subsidence event along the Middle America Trench off Mexico (18°-19°N): Evidence from submersible observations: *Geology*, v. 25, p. 387-390.
- Delaney, J. R., Johnson, H. P., and Karsten, J. L., 1981, The Juan de Fuca Ridge -- hot spot -- propagating rift system: New tectonic, geochemical, and magnetic data: *Journal of Geophysical Research*. v. 86, p. 11747-11750.
- DeMets, C., and Stein, S., 1990, Present-day kinematics of the Rivera plate and implications for tectonics in southwestern Mexico: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 95, p. 21,931-21,948.
- Desonie, D. L., and Duncan, R. A., 1990, The Cobb-Eickelberg Seamount Chain: Hotspot volcanism with mid-ocean ridge basalt affinity: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 95, p. 12,697-12,711.
- Doyle, L. J., and Bandy, O. L., 1972, Southern Continental Borderland, Baja California: its tectonic and environmental development: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 83, p. 3785-3794.
- Doyle, L. J., and Gorsline, D. S., 1977, Marine geology of Baja California continental borderland, Mexico: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 61, p. 903-917.
- Drummond, K. J., McCoy, F. W., Moore, G. W., Swint, T. R., and Addicott, W. O., 1983, Geologic Map of the Circum-Pacific Region - Northeast Quadrant: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, OK, Scale 1:10,000,000.
- Dymond, J. R., Watkins, N. D., and Nayuda, Y. R., 1968, Age of the Cobb Seamount: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 73, p. 3977-3979.
- Einsele, G., and Niemitz, J. W., 1982, Budget of postrifting sediments in the Gulf of California and calculation of the denudation rate in neighboring land areas, *in* Curray, J. R., Moore, D. G., et al., eds., Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 64: Washington, D.C., U. S. Government Printing Office, v. 64, p. 571-592.
- Eittrheim, S. L., Anima, R. J., Stevenson, A. J., and Wong, F. L., 2000, Seafloor rocks and sediments of the continental shelf from Monterey Bay to Point Sur, California: U. S. Geological Survey, Map MF-2345.
- Embley, R. W., 1985, A locally formed deep ocean canyon system along the Blanco transform, northeast Pacific: *Geo-Marine Letters*, v. 5, p. 99-104.
- Embley, R. W., and Chadwick Jr., W. W., 1994, Volcanic and hydrothermal processes associated with a recent phase of seafloor spreading at the northern Cleft segment: Juan de Fuca Ridge: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 99, p. 4741-4760.
- Embley, R. W., Kulm, L. D., Massoth, G., Abbott, D., and Holmes, M., 1987, Morphology, structure, and resource potential of the Blanco transform fault zone, *in* Scholl, D. W., Grantz, A., and Vedder, J. G., eds., *Geology and resource potential of the continental margin of western North America and adjacent ocean basins - Beaufort Sea to Baja California*: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources Earth Science Series: Houston, TX, Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, p. 549-561.
- Emiliani, C., and Edwards, G., 1953, Tertiary ocean bottom temperature: *Nature*, v. 171, p. 887-888.
- Engle, A. E. J., and Engle, C. G., 1963, Basalts dredged from the northeastern Pacific Ocean: *Science*, v. 140, p. 1321-1324.
- Engle, A. E. J., and Engle, C. G., 1964, Igneous rocks of the East Pacific Rise: *Science*, v. 146, p. 477-485.
- Ewing, J., Ewing, M., Aitken, T., and Ludwig, W. J., 1968, North Pacific sediment layers measured by seismic profiling, *in* Knopoff, L., Drake, C. L., and Hart, P. J., eds., *The crust and the upper mantle of the Pacific area*: AGU Geophysical Monograph 12: Washington, D.C., American Geophysical Union, p. 147-173.
- Federal/State Gorda Ridge Technical Task Force Working Group B, 1990, Major off-axis hydrothermal activity on the northern Gorda Ridge: *Geology*, v. 18, p. 493-496.
- Fenby, S. S., and Gastil, R. G., 1991, Geologic-tectonic map of the Gulf of California and surrounding areas, *in* Dauphin, J. P., and Simoneit, B. R. T., eds., *The gulf and peninsular province of the Californias*: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 47, p. 79-83 + 2 plates.
- Field, M. E., and Clarke, S. H., Jr., 1979, Small-scale slumps and slides and their significance for basin slope processes, southern California Borderland, *in* Doyle, L. J., and Pilkey, O. H., eds., *Geology of continental slopes*: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication No. 27, p. 223-230.

- Fisk, M. R., Duncan, R. A., Fox, C. G., and Witter, J. B., 1993, Emergence and petrology of the Mendocino Ridge: *Marine Geophysical Researches*, v. 15, p. 283-296.
- Forbes, R. B., 1969, Dredged trachyte and basalt from Kodiak Seamount and the adjacent Aleutian Trench, Alaska: *Science*, v. 166, p. 502-504.
- Forbes, R. B., Dugdale, R. C., Katsura, T., Matsumoto, H., and Haramura, H., 1969, Dredged basalt from Giacomini Seamount: *Nature*, v. 221, p. 849-850.
- Fornari, D. J., Ryan, W. B. F., and Fox, P. J., 1985, Sea-floor lava fields on the East Pacific Rise: *Geology*, v. 13, p. 413-416.
- Fornari, D. J., Batiza, R., and Luckman, M. A., 1987, Seamount abundances and distribution near the East Pacific Rise 0° - 24°N based on Sea Beam data, *in* Keating, B. H., Fryer, P., Batiza, R., and Boehlert, G. W., eds., *Seamounts, islands and atolls: American Geophysical Union Geophysical Monograph 43*, p. 13-21.
- Fornari, D. J., Gallo, D. G., Edwards, M. H., Madsen, J. A., Perfit, M. R., and Shor, A. N., 1989, Structure and topography of the Siqueiros transform fault system: Evidence for the development of intra-transform spreading centers: *Marine Geophysical Researches*, v. 11, p. 263-299.
- Francheteau, J., Needham, H. D., Choukroune, P., Juteau, T., Seguret, M., Ballard, R. D., Fox, P. J., Normark, W. R., Carranza, A., Cordoba, D., Guerrero, J., Rangin, C., Bougault, H., Cambon, P., and Hekinian, R., 1979, Massive deep-sea sulphide ore deposits discovered on the East Pacific Rise: *Nature*, v. 277, p. 523-528.
- Gallo, D. G., Fox, P. J., and Macdonald, K. C., 1986, A sea beam investigation of the Clipperton Transform Fault: the morphotectonic expression of a fast slipping transform boundary: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 91, p. 3455-3467.
- Gallo, D. G., Kidd, W. S. F., Fox, P. J., Karson, J. A., Macdonald, K., Crane, K., Choukroune, P., Seguret, M., Moody, R., and Kastens, K., 1984, Tectonics at the intersection of the East Pacific Rise with the Tamayo Transform Fault: *Marine Geophysical Researches*, v. 6, p. 159-185.
- Gardner, J. V., Dean, W. E., and Blakely, R. J., 1984, Shimada Seamount: An example of recent mid-plate volcanism: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 95, p. 855-862.
- GEBCO, 1982, General bathymetric chart of the oceans, Sheet 5.07 (5th edition): Ottawa, Canadian Hydrographic Service (scale 1:10,000,000).
- Gibbs, A. E., Hein, J. R., Lewis, S. D., and McCulloch, D. S., 1993, Hydrothermal palygorskite and ferromanganese mineralization at central California margin fracture zone: *Marine Geology*, v. 115, p. 47-65.
- Godfrey, N. J., Meltzer, A. S., Klemperer, S. L., Tréhu, A. M., Leitner, B., Clarke, S. H., and Ondrus, A., 1998, Evolution of the Gorda Escarpment, San Andreas fault and Mendocino triple junction from multichannel seismic data collected across the northern Vizcaino block, offshore northern California: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 103, p. 23,813-23,825.
- Goldfinger, C., Kulm, L. D., Yeats, R. S., Appelgate, B., MacKay, M. E., and Moore, G. F., 1992, Transverse structural trends along the Oregon convergent margin: Implications for Cascadia earthquake potential and crustal rotations: *Geology*, v. 20, p. 141-144.
- Griggs, G. B., and Kulm, L. D., 1970, Sedimentation in Cascadia deep-sea channel: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 81, p. 1361-1384.
- Gulick, S. P. S., Meltzer, A. S., and Clarke Jr., S. H., 2002, Effect of the northward-migrating Mendocino triple junction on the Eel River forearc basin, California: Stratigraphic development: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 114, p. 178-191.
- Haq, B. U., 1981, Geophysical data on the California continental borderland: Sites 467 through 470, Deep Sea Drilling Project Leg 63, *in* Yeats, R. S., Haq, B. U., et al., *Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 63*: Washington, D.C., U. S. Government Printing Office, v. 63, p. 857-906.
- Hawkins, J. W., Allison, E. C., and MacDougall, D., 1971, Volcanic petrology and geologic history of Northeast Bank, Southern California Borderland: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 82, p. 219-228.
- Hawkins, J. W., and Meyers, M. E., 1972, Petrology and geochemistry of basalts from the Gulf of California: a comparison with ocean ridge basalts: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 4, p. 530.
- Haymon, R. M., Fornari, D. J., Edwards, M. H., Carbotte, S., Wright, D., and MacDonald, K. C., 1991, Hydrothermal vent distribution along the East Pacific Rise crest (9°09' - 54'N) and its relationship

- to magmatic and tectonic processes on fast-spreading mid-ocean ridges: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 104, p. 513-534.
- Hekinian, R., 1971, Chemical and mineralogical differences between abyssal hill basalts and ridge tholeiites in the eastern Pacific Ocean: *Marine Geology*, v. 11, p. 77-91.
- Hekinian, R., Fevrier, M., Avedik, F., Cambon, P., Charlou, J. L., Needham, H. D., Raillard, J., Boulegue, J., Merlivat, L., Moinet, A., Manganini, S., and Lange, J., 1983, East Pacific Rise near 13°N: Geology of new hydrothermal fields: *Science*, v. 219, p. 1321-1324.
- Honda, M., Bernatowicz, T., Podosek, F. A., Batiza, R., and Taylor, P. T., 1987, Age determinations of eastern Pacific seamounts (Henderson, 6 and 7) - Implications for near-ridge and intraplate volcanism: *Marine Geology*, v. 74, p. 79-84.
- Howie, J. M., Miller, K. C., and Savage, W. U., 1993, Integrated crustal structure across the south central California margin: Santa Lucea Escarpment to the San Andreas Fault: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 98, p. 8173-8196.
- Jarrard, R. D., and Clague, D. A., 1977, Implications of Pacific island and seamount ages for the origin of volcanic chains: *Reviews of Geophysics and Space Physics*, v. 15, p. 57-76.
- Johnson, D. A., 1972, Ocean-floor erosion in the equatorial Pacific: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 83, p. 3121-3144.
- Johnson, S. Y., Potter, C. J., Armentrout, J. M., Miller, J. J., Finn, C., and Weaver, C. S., 1996, The southern Whidbey Island fault: An active structure in the Puget Lowland, Washington: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 108, p. 334-354.
- Kadko, D., 1983, A multitracer approach to the study of erosion in the northeast equatorial Pacific: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 63, p. 13-33.
- Kappel, E. S., and Franklin, J. M., 1989, Relationships between geologic development of ridge crests and sulfide deposits in the northeast Pacific Ocean: *Economic Geology*, v. 84, p. 485-505.
- Kappel, E. S., and Normark, W. R., 1987, Morphometric variability within the axial zone of the southern Juan de Fuca Ridge: Interpretation from Sea MARC II, Sea MARC I, and deep-sea photography: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 92, p. 11,291-11,302.
- Kappel, E. S., and Ryan, W. B. F., 1986, Volcanic episodicity and a non-steady state rift valley along northeast Pacific spreading centers: Evidence from Sea MARC I: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 91, p. 13,925-13,940.
- Karig, D. E., Cardwell, R. K., Moore, G. F., and Moore, D. G., 1978, Late Cenozoic subduction and continental margin truncation along the northern Middle America Trench: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 89, p. 265-276.
- Karl, H. A., Hampton, M. A., and Kenyon, N. H., 1989, Lateral migration of Cascadia Channel in response to accretionary tectonics: *Geology*, v. 17, p. 144-47.
- Kastens, K. A., Macdonald, K. C., Becker, K., and Crane, K., 1979, The Tamayo transform fault in the mouth of the Gulf of California: *Marine Geophysical Researches*, v. 4, p. 129-151.
- Kastens, K. A., and Ryan, W. B. F., 1986, Structural and volcanic expression of a fast slipping ridge-transform-ridge-plate boundary: Sea MARC I and photographic surveys at the Clipperton Transform Fault: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 91, p. 3469-3488.
- Karsten, J. L., Hammond, S. R., Davis, E. E., and Currie, R. G., 1986, Detailed geomorphology and neotectonics of the Endeavour segment, Juan de Fuca Ridge: New results from SeaBeam swath mapping: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 97, p. 213-221.
- Kay, R., Hubbard, N. J., and Gast, P. W., 1970, Chemical characteristics and origin of oceanic ridge volcanic rocks: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 75, p. 1585-1613.
- Keller, R., Fisk, M., Duncan, R., Rowe, M., Russo, C., and Dziak, R., 2003, Cobb hotspot volcanism prior to 7 million years ago: *EOS Transactions American Geophysical Union*, v. 84, no. 6, Fall Meeting Suppl., p. F1560.
- Kelsey, H. M., Ticknor, R. L., Bockheim, J. G., and Mitchell, C. E., 1996, Quaternary upper plate deformation in coastal Oregon: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 108, p. 843-860.
- Klitgord, K., and Mammerickx, J., 1982, Northern East Pacific Rise: Magnetic anomaly and bathymetric framework: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 87, p. 6725-6750.
- Koski, R. A., Shanks III, W. C., Bohrsen, W. A., and Oscarson, R. L., 1988, The composition of massive sulfide deposits from the sediment-covered floor of Escanaba Trough, Gorda Ridge: Implications for depositional processes: *Canadian Mineralogist*, v. 26, p. 655-673.
- Krause, D. C., 1961, Geology of the sea floor east of Guadalupe Island: *Deep-Sea Research*, v. 8, p. 28-38.

- Krause, D. C., 1964, Lithology and sedimentation in the southern continental borderland, *in* Miller, R. L., ed., Papers in marine geology - Shepard commemorative volume: New York, Macmillan Co., p. 274-305.
- Krause, D. C., 1965, Tectonics, bathymetry and geomagnetism of the southern continental borderland west of Baja California, Mexico: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 76, p. 617-650.
- Krause, D. C., Menard, H. W., and Smith, S. M., 1964, Topography and lithology of the Mendocino Ridge: Journal of Marine Research, v. 22, p. 236-247.
- Kulm, L. D., and Fowler, G. A., 1974, Oregon continental margin structure and stratigraphy: A test of the imbricate thrust model, *in* Burke, C. A., and Drake, C. L., eds., The geology of continental margins: New York, Springer-Verlag, p. 261-283.
- Kulm, L. D., and Scheidegger, K. F., 1979, Quaternary sedimentation on the tectonically active Oregon continental slope, *in* Doyle, L. J., and Pilkey, O. H., eds., Geology of continental slopes: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication No. 27, p. 247-263.
- Kulm, L. D., Suess, E., Moore, J. C., Carson, B., Lewis, B. T., Ritger, S. D., Kadko, D. C., Thornburg, T. M., Embley, R. W., Rugh, W. D., Massoth, G. J., Langseth, M. G., Cochrane, G. R., and Scamman, R. L., 1986, Oregon subduction zone: Venting, fauna, and carbonates: Science, v. 231, p. 561-566.
- Larson, R. L., 1971, Near-bottom geologic studies of the East Pacific Rise crest: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 82, p. 823-842.
- Legg, M. R., 1991, Developments in understanding the tectonic evolution of the California continental borderland, *in* Osborne, R. H., ed., From shoreline to abyss: Contributions in marine geology in honor of Francis Parker Shepard: Tulsa, Oklahoma, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists (Society for Sedimentary Geology), p. 291-312.
- Legg, M. R., Luyendyk, B. P., Mammerickx, J., de Moustier, C., and Tyce, R. C., 1989, Sea beam survey of an active strike-slip fault: The San Clemente fault in the California continental borderland: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 94, p. 1727-1744.
- Leitner, B., Tréhu, A. M., and Godfrey, N. J., 1998, Crustal structure of the northwestern Vizcaino block and Gorda Escarpment, offshore northern California, and implications for postsubduction deformation of a paleoaccretionary margin: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 103, p. 23,795-23,812.
- Lewis, B. T. R., Robinson, P., and others, 1983, Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 65: Washington, D.C., U. S. Government Printing Office, v. 65, 752 p.
- Lister, C. R. B., 1971, Crustal magnetization and sedimentation near two small seamounts west of the Juan de Fuca Ridge, northeast Pacific: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 76, p. 4824-4841.
- Loebner, B. J., Piper, D. Z., and Vedder, J. G., 1987, Phosphorite deposits along the western North American continental margin, *in* Scholl, D. W., Grantz, A., and Vedder, J. G., eds., Geology and resource potential of the continental margin of western North America and adjacent ocean basins - Beaufort Sea to Baja California: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources Earth Science Series: Houston, TX, Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, p. 773-791.
- Lonsdale, P. F., 1985a, Linear volcanoes along the Pacific-Cocos plate boundary, 9°N to the Galapagos triple junction: Tectonophysics, v. 116, p. 255-279.
- Lonsdale, P. F., 1985b, A transform continental margin rich in hydrocarbons, Gulf of California: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 69, p. 1160-1180.
- Lonsdale, P., 1989, Geology and tectonic history of the Gulf of California, *in* Winterer, E. L., Hussong, D. M., and Decker, R. W., eds., The geology of North America, The eastern Pacific Ocean and Hawaii: Geological Society of America, v. N, p. 499-521.
- Lonsdale, P., 1991, Structural patterns of the Pacific floor offshore of peninsular California, *in* Dauphin, J. P., and Simoneit, B. R. T., eds., The gulf and peninsular province of the Californias: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 47, p. 87-125.
- Lonsdale, P., and Spiess, F. N., 1979, A pair of young cratered volcanoes on the East Pacific Rise: Journal of Geology, v. 87, p. 157-173.
- Lonsdale, P., and Spiess, F. N., 1980, Deep-tow observations at the East Pacific Rise, 8°45'N, and some interpretations, *in* Rosendahl, B. R., Hekinian, R., et al., Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 54: Washington, D.C., U. S. Government Printing Office, v. 54, p. 43-62.

- Lonsdale, P. F., Batiza, R., Simkin, T., 1982, Metallogensis at seamounts on the East Pacific Rise: *Marine Technology Society Journal*, v. 16, no. 3, p. 54-61.
- Lonsdale, P. F., Bischoff, J. L., Burns, V. M., Kastner, M., and Sweeney, R. E., 1980, A high-temperature hydrothermal deposit on the seabed at a Gulf of California spreading center: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 49, p. 8-20.
- Luyenkyk, B. P., 1970, Origin and history of abyssal hills in the northeast Pacific Ocean: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 81, p. 2237-2260.
- Luyendyk, B. P., and Engel, C. G., 1969, Petrological, magnetic and chemical properties of basalt dredged from an abyssal hill in the north-east Pacific: *Nature*, v. 223, p. 1049-1050.
- Macdonald, K., Sempere, J-C., and Fox, P. J., 1984, East Pacific Rise from Siqueiros to Orozco Fracture Zones: along-strike continuity of axial neovolcanic zone and structure and evolution of overlapping spreading centers: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 89, p. 6049-6069.
- Macdonald, K. C., Kastens, K., Spiess, F. N., and Miller, S. P., 1979, Deep tow studies of the Tamayo transform fault: *Marine Geophysical Researches*, v. 4, p. 37-70.
- Madsen, J. A., Fox, P. J., and Macdonald, K. C., 1986, Morphotectonic fabric of the Orozco Transform Fault: results from a sea beam investigation: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 91, p. 3439-3454.
- Mammerickx, J., 1989, Bathymetry of the Northeast Pacific Ocean, *in* Winterer, E. L., Hussong, D. M., and Decker, R. W., eds., *The geology of North America, The eastern Pacific Ocean and Hawaii: Geological Society of America*, v. N, Plates 1A-1C.
- McCaffrey, R., and Goldfinger, C., 1995, Forearc deformation and great subduction earthquakes: Implications for Cascadia offshore earthquake potential: *Science*, v. 267, p. 856-859.
- McConachy, T. F., Mottl, M. U., and Von Herzen, R. P., 1984, Geological form and setting of a recently discovered hydrothermal ventfield at 10°56'N, 103°41'W, East Pacific Rise: *EOS Transactions American Geophysical Union*, v. 65, p. 1124.
- McCulloch, D. S., 1987, Regional geology and hydrocarbon potential of offshore central California, *in* Scholl, D. W., Grantz, A., and Vedder, J. G., eds., *Geology and resource potential of the continental margin of western North America and adjacent ocean basins - Beaufort Sea to Baja California: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources Earth Science Series: Houston, TX, Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources*, p. 353-401.
- McKelvey, V. E., Wright, N. A., and Rowland, R. W., 1979, Manganese nodule resources in the northeastern equatorial Pacific, *in* Bischoff, J. L., and Piper, D. Z., eds., *Marine geology and oceanography of the Pacific manganese nodule province: Reston, Virginia, U.S. Geological Survey*, p. 747-762.
- McLaughlin, R. J., Ellen, S. D., Blake Jr., M. C., Jayko, A. S., Irwin, W. P., Aalto, K. R., Carver, G. A., and Clarke, Jr., S.H., 2000, *Geology of the Cape Mendocino, Eureka, Garberville, and southwestern part of the Hayfork 30 x 60 minute quadrangles and adjacent offshore area, northern California: U. S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies MF-2336, version 1.0, 26 p.*
- McManus, D. A., 1965, Blanco fracture zone, northeast Pacific Ocean: *Marine Geology*, v. 3, p. 429-455.
- McManus, D. A., Burns, R. E., and others, 1970, Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 5: Washington, D.C., U. S. Government Printing Office, v. 5, 827 p.
- McManus, D. A., Holmes, M. L., Carson, B., and Barr, S. M., 1972, Late Quaternary tectonics, northern end of Juan De Fuca Ridge (northeast Pacific): *Marine Geology*, v. 12, p. 141-164.
- Melson, W. G., Vallier, T. L., Wright, T. L., Byerly, G., and Nelen, J., 1976, Chemical diversity of abyssal volcanic glass erupted along Pacific, Atlantic, and Indian Ocean sea-floor spreading centers, *in* Sutton, G. H., Manghnani, M. H., and Moberly, R., eds., *The geophysics of the Pacific Ocean basin and its margins: American Geophysical Union Geophysical Monograph 19*, p. 351-367.
- Menard, H. W., 1955, Deformation of the northeastern Pacific basin and the west coast of North America: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 66, p. 1149-1198.
- Menard, H. W., 1960, Consolidated slabs on the floor of the eastern Pacific: *Deep-Sea Research*, v. 7, p. 35-41.
- Menard, H. W., 1964, *Marine geology of the Pacific*, New York, McGraw-Hill, 271 p.
- Menard, H. W., and McNutt, M., 1982, Evidence for and consequences of thermal rejuvenation: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 87, p. 8570-8580.

- Menard, H. W., Dill, R. F., Hamilton, E. L., Moore, D. G., Shumway, G., Silverman, M., and Stewart, H. B., 1954, Underwater mapping by diving geologists: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 38, p. 129-147.
- Moen, A. D., 1971, Symposium on tectonism of the Pacific Northwest: *EOS Transactions American Geophysical Union*, v. 52, p. 628-645.
- Moore, C. J., 1989, Surface-Sediment Composition of the Northeast Pacific, *in* Winterer, E. L., Hussong, D. M., and Decker, R. W., eds., *The geology of North America, The eastern Pacific Ocean and Hawaii: Geological Society of America*, v. N, Plates 2A-2C.
- Moore, D. G., 1973, Plate-edge deformation and crustal growth, Gulf of California structural province: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 84, p. 1883-1906.
- Moore, D. G., and Curray, J. R., 1982, Geologic and tectonic history of the Gulf of California, *in* Curray, J. R., Moore, D. G., et al., *Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 64: Washington, D.C., U. S. Government Printing Office*, v. 64, p. 1279-1294.
- Moore, G. W., 1970, Sea-floor spreading at the junction between Gorda Rise and Mendocino Ridge: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 81, p. 2817-2824.
- Moore, J. C. Watkins, J. S., and others, 1979, Middle America Trench: *Geotimes*, v. 24, p. 20-22.
- Moore, J. G., 1970a, Submarine basalt from the Revillagigedo Islands region, Mexico: *Marine Geology*, v. 9, p. 331-345.
- Moore, J. G., 1970b, Water content of basalt erupted on the ocean floor: *Contr. Mineral. and Petrol.*, v. 28, p. 272-279.
- Mudie, J. D., Grow, J. A., and Bessey, J. S., 1972, A near-bottom survey of lineated abyssal hills in the equatorial Pacific: *Marine Geological Researches*, v. 1, p. 397-411.
- Mullins, H. T., and Nagel, D. K., 1981, Franciscan-type rocks off Monterey Bay, California: Implications for western boundary of Salinian Block: *Geo-Marine Letters*, v. 1, p. 135-139.
- Nagel, D. K., and Mullins, H. T., 1983, Late Cenozoic offset and uplift along the San Gregorio fault zone: Central California continental margin, *in* Andersen, D. W., and Rymer, M. J., eds., *Tectonics and sedimentation along faults of the San Andreas system: Los Angeles, CA, Pacific Section Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists*, p. 91-103.
- Nardin, T. R., and Henyey, T. L., 1978, Pliocene-Pleistocene diastrophism of Santa Monica and San Pedro shelves, California continental borderland: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 62, p. 247-272.
- Nardin, T. R., Edwards, B. D., and Gorsline, D. S., 1979, Santa Cruz Basin, California Borderland: dominance of slope processes in basin sedimentation, *in* Doyle, L. J., and Pilkey, O. H., eds., *Geology of continental slopes: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication No. 27*, p. 290-221.
- Nayudu, Y. R., 1965, Petrology of submarine volcanics and sediments in the vicinity of the Mendocino Fracture Zone: *Progress in Oceanography*, v. 3, p. 207-220.
- Nelson, C., Carlson, P. R., Byrne, J. V., and Alpha, T. R., 1970, Development of the Astoria Canyon-Fan physiography and comparison with similar systems: *Marine Geology*, v. 8, p. 259-291.
- Ness, G. E., Sanchez, O., Couch, R. W., and Yeats, R. S., 1981, Bathymetry and oceanic crustal ages in the vicinity of the mouth of the Gulf of California, illustrated using Deep Sea Drilling Project Leg 63 underway geophysical profiles, *in* Yeats, R. S., Haq, B. U., et al., *Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 63: Washington, D.C., U. S. Government Printing Office*, v. 63, p. 919-923.
- Normark, W. R., 1974, Ranger submarine slide, northern Sebastian Vizcaino Bay, Baja California, Mexico: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 85, p. 781-784.
- Normark, W. R., and Curray, J. R., 1968, Geology and structure of the tip of Baja California, Mexico: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 79, p. 1589-1600.
- Normark, W. R., and Piper, D. J. W., 1985, Navy Fan, Pacific Ocean, *in* Bouma, A. H., Normark, W. R., and Barnes, W. E., eds., *Submarine fans and related turbidite systems: New York, Springer-Verlag*, p. 87-94.
- Normark, W. R., Lupton, J. E., Murray, J. W., Delaney, J. R., Johnson, H. P., Koski, R. A., Clague, D. A., and Morton, J. L., 1982, Polymetallic sulfide deposits and water-column of active hydrothermal vents on the southern Juan de Fuca Ridge: *Marine Technology Society Journal*, v. 6, n. 3, p. 46-53.
- Normark, W. R., Spencer, J. E., and Ingle, J. C., Jr., 1987, Geology and Neogene history of the Pacific continental margin of Baja California Sur, Mexico, *in* Scholl, D. W., Grantz, A., and Vedder, J.

- G., eds., *Geology and resource potential of the continental margin of western North America and adjacent ocean basins - Beaufort Sea to Baja California*: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources Earth Science Series: Houston, TX, Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, p. 449-472.
- Ozima, M., Ozima, M., and Kaneoka, I., 1968, Potassium-argon ages and magnetic properties of some dredged submarine basalts and their geophysical implications: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 73, p. 711-723.
- Palmer, H. D., 1964, Marine geology of Rodriguez Seamount: *Deep-Sea Research*, v. 11, p. 737-756.
- Palmer, H. D., 1965, Geologic significance of Davis Seaknoll, Arguello Plateau, California: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 76, p. 379-384.
- Palmer, S., and Lingley, W. S., Jr., 1989, An assessment of the oil and gas potential of the Washington outer continental shelf: University of Washington, Washington Sea Grant Program, ISBN 0-934539-09-X, 84 p.
- Peterson, C. P., Kulm, L. D., and Gray, J. J., 1986, Geologic map of the ocean floor off Oregon and the adjacent continental margin: State of Oregon, Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, Geological Map Series, GMS 42.
- Piper, D. Z., Cook, H. E., and Gardner, J. V., 1979, Lithic and acoustic stratigraphy of the equatorial North Pacific, *in* Bischoff, J. L., and Piper, D. Z., eds., *Marine geology and oceanography of the Pacific manganese nodule province*: New York, Plenum Press, p. 309-348.
- Pringle, M. S., Staudigel, H., and Gee, J., 1991, Jasper Seamount: Seven million years of volcanism: *Geology*, v. 19, p. 364-368.
- Richards, A. F., 1958, Petrographic notes on two eastern Pacific oceanic islands and a seamount (abstract): *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 69, p. 1634.
- Richards, A. F., 1964, Geology of the Islas Revillagigedo, Mexico 4. Geology and petrography of Isla Roca Partida: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 75, p. 1157-1164.
- Riedel, M., Spence, G. D., Chapman, N. R., and Hyndman, R. D., 2002, Seismic investigations of a vent field associated with gas hydrates, offshore Vancouver Island: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 107, p. EPM 5, 1-16, doi: 10.1029/2001JB000269.
- Riedel, W. R., and Funnell, B. M., 1964, Tertiary sediment cores and microfossils from the Pacific Ocean floor: *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, v. 120, p. 305-368.
- Riedel, W. R., Ladd, H. S., Tracey, J. I., Jr., and Bramlette, M. N., 1961, Preliminary drilling phase of Mohole Project - II - Summary of coring operations: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 45, p. 1793-1798.
- RISE Project Group, 1980, East Pacific Rise: Hot springs and geophysical experiments: *Science*, v. 207, p. 1421-1433.
- Rona, P. A., 1988, Hydrothermal mineralization at oceanic ridges: *Canadian Mineralogist*, v. 26, p. 431-465.
- Rosendahl, B. R., and Dorman, L. M., 1980, Summary of the geology and geophysics of the East Pacific Rise in the vicinity of Siqueiros Fracture Zone, *in* Rosendahl, B. R., Hekinian, R., et al., *Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 54*: Washington, D.C., U. S. Government Printing Office, v. 54, p. 23-36.
- Rosendahl, B. R., Hekinian, R., and others, 1980, *Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 54*: U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., v. 54, 957 p.
- Ross, D. A., 1971, Sediments of the northern Middle America Trench: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 82, p. 303-322.
- Royse Jr., C. F., 1964, Sediments of Willapa submarine canyon: Dept. of Oceanography, U. of Washington, Technical Report No. 111.
- Rusnak, G. A., Fisher, R. A., and Shepard, F. P., 1964, Bathymetry and faults of the Gulf of California, *in* van Andel, Tj., and Shor, G. G., Jr., eds., *Marine geology of the Gulf of California*: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 3, p. 59-75.
- Ryan, W. B. F., and Heezen, B. C., 1976, Smothering of Deep-Sea Benthic Communities From Natural Disasters: Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory of Columbia University, Palisades, NY, Technical Report Prepared for Marine Ecosystems Analysis Program Office of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration in fulfillment of Contract #03-6-022-35120, 132 p.
- Sempere, J-C., and Macdonald, K. C., 1986, Deep-tow studies of the overlapping spreading centers at 9°03'N on the East Pacific Rise, *Tectonics*, v. 5, p. 881-900.

- Sempere, J-C., and Macdonald, K. C., 1986, Overlapping spreading centers: implications from crack growth simulation by the displacement discontinuity method: *Tectonics*, v. 5, p. 151-163.
- Shepard, F. P., 1964, Sea-floor valleys of Gulf of California, *in* van Andel, Tj., and Shor, G. G., Jr., eds., *Marine geology of the Gulf of California: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir* 3, p. 157-192.
- Shipley, T. H., McMillen, K. J., Watkins, J. S., Moore, J. C., Sandoval-Ochoa, J. H., and Worzel, J. L., 1980, Continental margin and lower slope structures of the Middle America Trench near Acapulco (Mexico): *Marine Geology*, v. 35, p. 65-82.
- Silver, E. A., 1972, Pleistocene tectonic accretion of the continental slope off Washington: *Marine Geology*, v. 13, p. 239-249.
- Simoneit, B. R. T., Lonsdale, P. F., Edmond, J. M., and Shanks, W. C., III, 1990, Deep-water hydrocarbon seeps in Guaymas Basin, Gulf of California: *Applied Geochemistry*, v. 5, p. 41-49.
- Smith, M. C., Perfit, M. R., and Jonasson, I. R., 1994, Petrology and geochemistry of basalts from the southern Juan de Fuca Ridge: Controls on the spatial and temporal evolution of mid-ocean ridge basalt: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 99, p. 4787-4812.
- Snively, J., P.D., 1987, Tertiary geologic framework, neotectonics, and petroleum potential of the Oregon-Washington continental margin, *in* Scholl, D. W., Grantz, A., and Vedder, J. G., eds., *Geology and resource potential of the continental margin of western North America and adjacent ocean basins - Beaufort Sea to Baja California: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources Earth Science Series: Houston, TX, Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources*, p. 305-335.
- Sorensen, S., 1985, Petrologic evidence for Jurassic, island-arc-like basement rocks in the southwestern Transverse Ranges and California continental borderland: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 96, p. 997-1006.
- Srivastava, S. P., Barrett, D. L., Keen, C. E., Manchester, K. S., Shih, K. G., Tiffin, D. L., Chase, R. L., Thomlinson, A. G., Davis, E. E., and Lister, C. R. B., 1971, Preliminary analysis of geophysical measurements north of Juan de Fuca Ridge: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 8, p. 1265-1281.
- Stein, J. S., and Fisher, A. T., 2001, Multiple scales of hydrothermal circulation in Middle Valley, northern Juan de Fuca Ridge: Physical constraints and geologic models: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 106, p. 8563-8580.
- Taylor, P. T., Wood, C. A., and O'Hearn, T. J., 1980, Morphological investigations of submarine volcanism: Henderson Seamount: *Geology*, v. 8, p. 390-395.
- Tivey, M. A., and Johnson, H. P., 1989, High-resolution geophysical studies of oceanic hydrothermal systems: *CRC Critical Reviews in Aquatic Sciences*, v. 1, p. 473-496.
- Truchan, M., and Larson, R. L., 1973, Tectonic lineaments on the Cocos Plate: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 17, p. 426-432.
- Tryon, J. D., Brown, K. M., Torres, M. E., Trehu, A. M., McManus, J., and Collier, R. W., 1999, Measurements of transience and downward fluid flow near episodic methane gas vents, Hydrate Ridge, Cascadia: *Geology*, v. 27, p. 1075-1078
- Tunnicliffe, V., Botros, M., de Burgh, M. E., Dinert, A., Johnson, H. P., Juniper, S. K., and McDuff, R. E., 1986, Hydrothermal vents of Explorer Ridge, northeast Pacific: *Deep-Sea Research*, v. 33, p. 401-412.
- U.S. Geological Survey Juan de Fuca Study Group, 1986, Submarine fissure eruptions and hydrothermal vents on the southern Juan de Fuca Ridge: Preliminary observations from the submersible Alvin: *Geology*, v. 14, p. 823-827.
- Uchupi, E., 1961, Submarine geology of the Santa Rosa-Cortes Ridge: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 31, p. 534-545.
- Uchupi, E., 1962, Continental margin from San Francisco, California, to Cedros Island, Baja California [Ph. D. thesis]: Los Angeles: University of Southern California.
- Uchupi, E., and Emery, K. O., 1963, The continental slope between San Francisco, California and Cedros Island, Mexico: *Deep-Sea Research*, v. 10, p. 397-447.
- Uchupi, E., Schwab, W. C., Ballard, R. D., Cheminee, J. L., Francheteau, J., Hekinian, R., Blackman, D. K., and Sigurdsson, H., 1988, An Angus/Argo study of the neovolcanic zone along the East Pacific Rise from the Clipperton Fracture Zone to 12° N: *Geo-Marine Letters*, v. 8, p. 131-138.

- van Andel, Tj. H., Heath, G. R., and others, 1973, Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg16: U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., v. 16, 949 p.
- van Andel, Tj. H., Heath, G. R., and Moore, T. C., Jr., 1976, Cenozoic history of the central equatorial Pacific: A synthesis based on Deep Sea Drilling Project data, *in* Sutton, G. H., Manghnani, M. H., and Moberly, R., eds., the Geophysics of the Pacific ocean basin and its margins: American Geophysical Union Geophysical Monograph 19, p. 281-295.
- Vanko, D. A., and Batiza, R., 1982, Gabbroic rocks from the Mathematician Ridge failed rift: *Nature*, v. 300, p. 742-744.
- Vedder, J. G., 1987, Regional geology and petroleum potential of the southern California borderland, *in* Scholl, D. W., Grantz, A., and Vedder, J. G., eds., *Geology and resource potential of the continental margin of western North America and adjacent ocean basins - Beaufort Sea to Baja California: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources Earth Science Series: Houston, TX, Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources*, p. 403-447.
- Vedder, J. G., Crouch, J. K., and Lee-Wong, F., 1981, Comparative study of rocks from Deep Sea Drilling Project holes 467, 468, and 469 and the southern California borderland, *in* Yeats, R. S., Haq, B. U., et al., *Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 63: Washington, D.C., U.S. Government Printing Office*, v. 63, p. 907-918.
- Vogt, P. R., and Byerly, G. R., 1976, Magnetic anomalies and basalt composition in the Juan de Fuca - Gorda Ridge area: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 33, p. 185-207.
- Watkins, J. S., Moore, J. C., and others, 1982, Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 66: Washington, D.C., U. S. Government Printing Office, v. 66, 864 p.
- Weeks, L. A., and Lattimore, R. L., 1971, Continental terrace and deep plain offshore central California: *Marine Geophysical Researches*, v. 1, p. 145-161.
- Wilde, P., Normark, W. R., and Chase, T. E., 1976, Oceanographic data off central California 37° to 40° North including the Delgada deep sea fan, LBL Pub. 92: Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California.
- Wilde, P., Normark, W. R., Chase, T. E., and Gutmacher, C. E., 1985, Potential petroleum reservoirs on deep-sea fans off central California, *in* Bouma, A. H., Normark, W. R., and Barnes, N. E., eds., *Submarine fans and related turbidite systems: New York, Springer-Verlag*, p. 35-42.
- Wilson, D. S., 1990, Kinematics of overlapping rift propagation with cyclic rift failure: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 96, p. 384-392.
- Winterer, E. L., Curray, J. R., and Peterson, M. N. A., 1968, Geologic history of the intersection of the Pioneer Fracture Zone with the Delgada Deep-Sea Fan, Northeast Pacific: *Deep-Sea Research*, v. 15, p. 509-520.
- Winterer, E. L., 1989, Sediment thickness map of the northeast Pacific, *in* Winterer, E. L., Hussong, D. M., and Decker, R. W., eds., *The geology of North America, The eastern Pacific Ocean and Hawaii: Geological Society of America*, v. N, p. 307-310.
- Yeats, R. S., Haq, B. U., and others, 1981, Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, Leg 63: Washington, D.C., U. S. Government Printing Office, v. 63, 967 p.
- Yeats, R. S., Kulm, L. V. D., Goldfinger, C., and McNeill, L. C., 1998, Stonewall anticline: An active fold on the Oregon continental shelf: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 110, p. 572-587.
- Yorath, C. J., Currie, R. G., Tiffin, D. L., and Cameron, B. E., 1978, Submersible operations on the Canadian Pacific continental margin, Report II: Geological Survey of Canada.

Unpublished Data

- Lowrie, A., undated, Sediment thickness of NP.13 (0°-29° N, 75°-120° W): U. S. Naval Oceanographic Office, Scale: 1:4,383,000 (unpublished map).
- Moore, C., 1983, Listing of pre-Quaternary dredge samples from files of the National Geophysical Data Center (written communication).
- Glockhoff, C., 1984, Ages and descriptions of pre-Quaternary Pacific Ocean cores and samples in the collection of Scripps Institution of Oceanography (written communication).
- Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Data Library and Archives, ALVIN dive logs (unpublished data).